

---

# Designate Documentation

*Release 11.0.3.dev14*

**Designate Developers**

**Dec 05, 2023**



# CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	Installing OpenStack DNS as a Service	3
1.1.1	Manual Designate installation	3
	DNS service overview	3
	Install and configure	4
	Verify operation	16
	Create a Zone	17
	Next steps	18
1.1.2	Quickstart with Kolla	19
1.2	Developer documentation	19
1.2.1	Getting Involved	19
	How to install DNS with DevStack	19
	#openstack-dns IRC channel	24
	Contributing	24
	Task Tracking	24
	Reporting a Bug	24
	Development Environment and Developer Workflow	25
	Coding Standards	25
1.2.2	Architecture	28
	High Level Topology	28
	Designate API	29
	Designate Central	29
	Designate MiniDNS	29
	Designate Worker	29
	Designate Producer	29
	Designate Sink	30
	DNS Backend	30
	Message Queue	30
	Database/Storage	30
1.2.3	Guru Meditation Reports	30
	Structure of a GMR	30
	Generate a GMR	31
	Reference	31
	GMR Example	31
1.2.4	Monasca-Statsd based Metrics	39
	metrics Base	39
1.2.5	Source Code Documentation	39
	API	39
	Backend	41

	Central	52
	MDNS	59
	Objects	62
	Quota	85
	Sink	86
	Storage	86
1.2.6	Development Environment on Ubuntu	98
	Development Environment	99
1.2.7	OpenStack Integrations	104
	Reverse - FloatingIP	104
	Neutron Designate direct integration	105
	Designate Sink	105
1.2.8	Other modules	105
1.3	User guide	105
1.3.1	Deprecated REST API Documentation	105
	Intro	105
	HTTP Headers	106
	API Versions	106
1.3.2	How To Manage PTR Records	109
	PTR Record Basics	109
	Create a PTR Record in Designate	110
1.3.3	Secondary Zones	114
	RecordSets / Records	114
	Setup	114
	Creating the Zone	116
1.4	Administration guide	117
1.4.1	Managing Top Level Domain Names	117
1.4.2	DNS Server Plugin Documentation	118
	Agent Backend	119
	Akamai v2 Backend	119
	Bind9 Backend	121
	Djbdns Agent backend	122
	gdnssd Agent backend	123
	Infoblox Backend	125
	Knot DNS 2 Agent backend	126
	MSDNS Agent Backend	129
	PDNS4 Backend	131
1.4.3	High Availability Guide	133
	designate-api	133
	designate-central	134
	designate-mdns	134
	designate-worker	135
	designate-producer	135
	designate-sink	136
1.4.4	DNS Server Pools	137
	Overview	137
	Target vs. Nameserver	138
	Managing Pools	138
1.4.5	Pool Scheduler	140
	Default Provided Filters	141
1.4.6	How To Configure Multiple Pools	144

	Pools Configuration	144
	Pool Scheduler	146
1.4.7	Blacklisting Domain Names	147
	Regular Expressions	148
1.4.8	View and Manage Quotas	149
	View Quotas	149
	Available Quotas	149
	Editing Quotas	150
1.4.9	Policy Documentation	151
	designate	151
1.4.10	Config Documentation	164
	DEFAULT	164
	backend:agent:bind9	175
	backend:agent:denominator	176
	backend:agent:djbdns	176
	backend:agent:gdnsd	177
	backend:agent:knot2	177
	backend:agent:msdns	177
	backend:akamai	177
	backend:dynect	178
	backend:infoblox	178
	coordination	181
	cors	181
	database	182
	handler:neutron_floatingip	186
	handler:nova_fixed	187
	healthcheck	188
	heartbeat_emitter	189
	keystone	189
	keystone_authtoken	192
	monasca:statsd	196
	network_api:neutron	197
	oslo_concurrency	198
	oslo_messaging_amqp	199
	oslo_messaging_kafka	205
	oslo_messaging_notifications	208
	oslo_messaging_rabbit	209
	oslo_middleware	213
	oslo_policy	214
	producer_task:delayed_notify	216
	producer_task:periodic_exists	216
	producer_task:periodic_secondary_refresh	216
	producer_task:worker_periodic_recovery	217
	producer_task:zone_purge	217
	proxy	218
	service:agent	218
	service:api	219
	service:central	222
	service:mdns	224
	service:producer	225
	service:sink	226

service:worker	226
ssl	228
storage:sqlalchemy	229
1.4.11 Notifications	233
Emitters	233
Receivers	234
Format	234
1.4.12 Production Guidelines	235
DNS Zone Squatting	235
DNS Cache Poisoning	236
1.4.13 Upgrades	237
Upgrading to Kilo from Juno	237
Upgrading to Mitaka from Liberty	237
Upgrading to Newton from Mitaka	240
Upgrading to Ocata from Newton	241
1.4.14 Troubleshooting	242
I have a broken zone	242
I have a broken pool	242
I deleted a zone but its still in the database	242
What ports should be open?	243
What network protocol are used?	243
What needs access to the Database?	243
What needs access to RabbitMQ?	243
What needs access to ZooKeeper?	243
What needs access to Memcached?	243
How do I monitor Designate?	244
What are useful metrics to monitor?	244
What are useful metrics to review first during an incident?	244
1.4.15 Sample configuration files	244
policy.yaml	244
designate.conf	251
1.4.16 DNS Server Driver Support Matrix	251
1.5 Designate Configuration Guide	255
1.6 Command-Line Interface Reference	255
1.6.1 Designate Manage CLI	256
designate-manage	256
designate-manage pool	257
designate-manage database	258
1.6.2 Designate Status CLI	258
designate-status	258
designate-status upgrade	259

Designate is a multi-tenant DNSaaS service for OpenStack. It provides a REST API with integrated Keystone authentication. It can be configured to auto-generate records based on Nova and Neutron actions. Designate supports a variety of DNS servers including Bind9 and PowerDNS 4.





## CONTENTS

### 1.1 Installing OpenStack DNS as a Service

#### 1.1.1 Manual Designate installation

This chapter assumes a working setup of OpenStack following the [OpenStack Installation Tutorial](#).

##### DNS service overview

The DNS service provides DNS Zone and RecordSet management for OpenStack clouds. The DNS Service includes a REST API, a command-line client, and a Horizon Dashboard plugin.

The DNS service consists of the following components:

**openstack command-line client plugin** A plugin for the OpenStack Client CLI that communicates with the REST API

**designate-api component** An OpenStack-native REST API that processes API requests by sending them to the `designate-central` over Remote Procedure Call (RPC).

**designate-central component** Orchestrates the creation, deletion and update of Zones and RecordSets.

**designate-producer component** Orchestrates periodic tasks that are run by designate.

**designate-worker component** Is a generic task runner, that runs both zone create / update and deletes, and periodic tasks, from `designate-producer`

**designate-mdns component** A small DNS Server that is responsible for pushing DNS Zone information to the customer facing DNS Servers. Can also pull in DNS information about DNS Zones hosted outside of the Designate infrastructure

**designate-agent component** A small python daemon that can be used for a limited sub set of DNS Servers Some DNS Servers require commands be run locally, and to do this we use this component.

---

**Note:** The majority of the DNS service installs will not need this component.

---

**Customer Facing DNS Servers** Serves DNS requests to end users. They are orchestrated by the `designate-worker`, and the supported list is maintained [here](#).

### Install and configure

This section describes how to install and configure the DNS service, code-named designate, on the controller node.

This section assumes that you already have a working OpenStack environment with at least the Identity service installed.

Note that installation and configuration vary by distribution.

### Install and configure for openSUSE and SUSE Linux Enterprise

This section describes how to install and configure the DNS service for openSUSE Leap 42.2 and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP2.

### Prerequisites

Before you install and configure the DNS service, you must create service credentials and API endpoints.

1. Source the admin credentials to gain access to admin-only CLI commands:

```
$ source admin-openrc
```

2. To create the service credentials, complete these steps:

- Create the designate user:

```
$ openstack user create --domain default --password-prompt \
↪ designate
```

- Add the admin role to the designate user:

```
$ openstack role add --project service --user designate admin
```

- Create the designate service entities:

```
$ openstack service create --name designate --description "DNS" \
↪ dns
```

3. Create the DNS service API endpoint:

```
$ openstack endpoint create --region RegionOne \
dns public http://controller:9001/
```

## Install and configure components

**Note:** Default configuration files vary by distribution. You might need to add these sections and options rather than modifying existing sections and options. Also, an ellipsis ( . . . ) in the configuration snippets indicates potential default configuration options that you should retain.

1. Install the packages:

```
# zypper install openstack-designate\*
```

2. Create a designate database that is accessible by the designate user. Replace DESIGNATE\_DBPASS with a suitable password:

```
# mysql
MariaDB [(none)]> CREATE DATABASE designate CHARACTER SET utf8_
↪COLLATE utf8_general_ci;
MariaDB [(none)]> GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON designate.* TO 'designate'@
↪'localhost' \
IDENTIFIED BY 'DESIGNATE_DBPASS';
MariaDB [(none)]> GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON designate.* TO 'designate'@'
↪%' \
IDENTIFIED BY 'DESIGNATE_DBPASS';
```

3. Install the BIND packages:

```
# zypper install bind bind-utils
```

4. Create an RNDK Key:

```
# rndc-confgen -a -k designate -c /etc/designate/rndc.key -r /dev/
↪urandom
```

5. Add the following options in the /etc/named.conf file:

```
...
include "/etc/designate/rndc.key";

options {
    ...
    allow-new-zones yes;
    request-ixfr no;
    listen-on port 53 { 127.0.0.1; };
    recursion no;
    allow-query { 127.0.0.1; };
};

controls {
    inet 127.0.0.1 port 953
        allow { 127.0.0.1; } keys { "designate"; };
};
```

6. Start the DNS service and configure it to start when the system boots:

```
# systemctl enable named
# systemctl start named
```

7. Edit the `/etc/designate/designate.conf` file and complete the following actions:

- In the `[service:api]` section, configure `auth_strategy`:

```
[service:api]
listen = 0.0.0.0:9001
auth_strategy = keystone
enable_api_v2 = True
enable_api_admin = True
enable_host_header = True
enabled_extensions_admin = quotas, reports
```

- In the `[keystone_authtoken]` section, configure the following options:

```
[keystone_authtoken]
auth_type = password
username = designate
password = DESIGNATE_PASS
project_name = service
project_domain_name = Default
user_domain_name = Default
www_authenticate_uri = http://controller:5000/
auth_url = http://controller:5000/
memcached_servers = controller:11211
```

Replace `DESIGNATE_PASS` with the password you chose for the `designate` user in the Identity service.

- In the `[DEFAULT]` section, configure RabbitMQ message queue access:

```
[DEFAULT]
# ...
transport_url = rabbit://openstack:RABBIT_PASS@controller:5672/
```

Replace `RABBIT_PASS` with the password you chose for the `openstack` account in RabbitMQ.

- In the `[storage:sqlalchemy]` section, configure database access:

```
[storage:sqlalchemy]
connection = mysql+pymysql://designate:DESIGNATE_
↳DBPASS@controller/designate
```

Replace `DESIGNATE_DBPASS` with the password you chose for the `designate` database.

- Populate the `designate` database

```
# su -s /bin/sh -c "designate-manage database sync" designate
```

8. Start the `designate` central and API services and configure them to start when the system boots:

```
# systemctl start openstack-designate-central openstack-designate-api
# systemctl enable openstack-designate-central openstack-designate-api
```

9. Create a `pools.yaml` file in `/etc/designate/pools.yaml` with the following contents:

```
- name: default
  # The name is immutable. There will be no option to change the name
  # after
  # creation and the only way will to change it will be to delete it
  # (and all zones associated with it) and recreate it.
  description: Default Pool

  attributes: {}

  # List out the NS records for zones hosted within this pool
  # This should be a record that is created outside of designate, that
  # points to the public IP of the controller node.
  ns_records:
    - hostname: ns1-1.example.org.
      priority: 1

  # List out the nameservers for this pool. These are the actual BIND
  # servers.
  # We use these to verify changes have propagated to all nameservers.
  nameservers:
    - host: 127.0.0.1
      port: 53

  # List out the targets for this pool. For BIND there will be one
  # entry for each BIND server, as we have to run rndc command on
  # each server
  targets:
    - type: bind9
      description: BIND9 Server 1

  # List out the designate-mdns servers from which BIND servers
  # should
  # request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
  # This should be the IP of the controller node.
  # If you have multiple controllers you can add multiple masters
  # by running designate-mdns on them, and adding them here.
  masters:
    - host: 127.0.0.1
      port: 5354

  # BIND Configuration options
  options:
    host: 127.0.0.1
    port: 53
    rndc_host: 127.0.0.1
    rndc_port: 953
    rndc_key_file: /etc/designate/rndc.key
```

10. Update the pools:

```
# su -s /bin/sh -c "designate-manage pool update" designate
```

11. Start the designate and mDNS services and configure them to start when the system boots:

```
# systemctl start openstack-designate-worker openstack-designate-  
↪producer openstack-designate-mdns  
  
# systemctl enable openstack-designate-worker openstack-designate-  
↪producer openstack-designate-mdns
```

## Install and configure for Red Hat Enterprise Linux and CentOS

This section describes how to install and configure the DNS service for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 and CentOS 7.

### Prerequisites

Before you install and configure the DNS service, you must create service credentials and API endpoints.

1. Source the admin credentials to gain access to admin-only CLI commands:

```
$ source admin-openrc
```

2. To create the service credentials, complete these steps:

- Create the designate user:

```
$ openstack user create --domain default --password-prompt_  
↪designate
```

- Add the admin role to the designate user:

```
$ openstack role add --project service --user designate admin
```

- Create the designate service entities:

```
$ openstack service create --name designate --description "DNS"_  
↪dns
```

3. Create the DNS service API endpoint:

```
$ openstack endpoint create --region RegionOne \  
dns public http://controller:9001/
```

## Install and configure components

**Note:** Default configuration files vary by distribution. You might need to add these sections and options rather than modifying existing sections and options. Also, an ellipsis ( . . . ) in the configuration snippets indicates potential default configuration options that you should retain.

1. Install the packages:

```
# yum install openstack-designate\*
```

2. Create a designate database that is accessible by the designate user. Replace DESIGNATE\_DBPASS with a suitable password:

```
# mysql
MariaDB [(none)]> CREATE DATABASE designate CHARACTER SET utf8
↳ COLLATE utf8_general_ci;
MariaDB [(none)]> GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON designate.* TO 'designate'@
↳ 'localhost' \
IDENTIFIED BY 'DESIGNATE_DBPASS';
MariaDB [(none)]> GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON designate.* TO 'designate'@'
↳ %' \
IDENTIFIED BY 'DESIGNATE_DBPASS';
```

3. Install the BIND packages:

```
# yum install bind bind-utils
```

4. Create an RNDK Key:

```
# rndc-confgen -a -k designate -c /etc/designate/rndc.key -r /dev/
↳ urandom
```

5. Add the following options in the /etc/named.conf file:

```
...
include "/etc/designate/rndc.key";

options {
    ...
    allow-new-zones yes;
    request-ixfr no;
    listen-on port 53 { 127.0.0.1; };
    recursion no;
    allow-query { 127.0.0.1; };
};

controls {
    inet 127.0.0.1 port 953
        allow { 127.0.0.1; } keys { "designate"; };
};
```

6. Start the DNS service and configure it to start when the system boots:

```
# systemctl enable named
# systemctl start named
```

7. Edit the `/etc/designate/designate.conf` file and complete the following actions:

- In the `[service:api]` section, configure `auth_strategy`:

```
[service:api]
listen = 0.0.0.0:9001
auth_strategy = keystone
enable_api_v2 = True
enable_api_admin = True
enable_host_header = True
enabled_extensions_admin = quotas, reports
```

- In the `[keystone_authtoken]` section, configure the following options:

```
[keystone_authtoken]
auth_type = password
username = designate
password = DESIGNATE_PASS
project_name = service
project_domain_name = Default
user_domain_name = Default
www_authenticate_uri = http://controller:5000/
auth_url = http://controller:5000/
memcached_servers = controller:11211
```

Replace `DESIGNATE_PASS` with the password you chose for the `designate` user in the Identity service.

- In the `[DEFAULT]` section, configure RabbitMQ message queue access:

```
[DEFAULT]
# ...
transport_url = rabbit://openstack:RABBIT_PASS@controller:5672/
```

Replace `RABBIT_PASS` with the password you chose for the `openstack` account in RabbitMQ.

- In the `[storage:sqlalchemy]` section, configure database access:

```
[storage:sqlalchemy]
connection = mysql+pymysql://designate:DESIGNATE_
↳DBPASS@controller/designate
```

Replace `DESIGNATE_DBPASS` with the password you chose for the `designate` database.

- Populate the `designate` database

```
# su -s /bin/sh -c "designate-manage database sync" designate
```

8. Start the `designate` central and API services and configure them to start when the system boots:



```
# systemctl start designate-central designate-api
# systemctl enable designate-central designate-api
```

9. Create a `pools.yaml` file in `/etc/designate/pools.yaml` with the following contents:

```
- name: default
  # The name is immutable. There will be no option to change the name
  # after
  # creation and the only way will to change it will be to delete it
  # (and all zones associated with it) and recreate it.
  description: Default Pool

  attributes: {}

  # List out the NS records for zones hosted within this pool
  # This should be a record that is created outside of designate, that
  # points to the public IP of the controller node.
  ns_records:
    - hostname: ns1-1.example.org.
      priority: 1

  # List out the nameservers for this pool. These are the actual BIND
  # servers.
  # We use these to verify changes have propagated to all nameservers.
  nameservers:
    - host: 127.0.0.1
      port: 53

  # List out the targets for this pool. For BIND there will be one
  # entry for each BIND server, as we have to run rndc command on
  # each server
  targets:
    - type: bind9
      description: BIND9 Server 1

  # List out the designate-mdns servers from which BIND servers
  # should
  # request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
  # This should be the IP of the controller node.
  # If you have multiple controllers you can add multiple masters
  # by running designate-mdns on them, and adding them here.
  masters:
    - host: 127.0.0.1
      port: 5354

  # BIND Configuration options
  options:
    host: 127.0.0.1
    port: 53
    rndc_host: 127.0.0.1
    rndc_port: 953
    rndc_key_file: /etc/designate/rndc.key
```

10. Update the pools:

```
# su -s /bin/sh -c "designate-manage pool update" designate
```

11. Start the designate and mDNS services and configure them to start when the system boots:

```
# systemctl start designate-worker designate-producer designate-mdns
# systemctl enable designate-worker designate-producer designate-mdns
```

## Install and configure for Ubuntu

This section describes how to install and configure the DNS service for Ubuntu 16.04 (LTS).

### Prerequisites

Before you install and configure the DNS service, you must create service credentials and API endpoints.

1. Source the admin credentials to gain access to admin-only CLI commands:

```
$ source admin-openrc
```

2. To create the service credentials, complete these steps:

- Create the designate user:

```
$ openstack user create --domain default --password-prompt \
↪ designate
```

- Add the admin role to the designate user:

```
$ openstack role add --project service --user designate admin
```

- Create the designate service entities:

```
$ openstack service create --name designate --description "DNS" \
↪ dns
```

3. Create the DNS service API endpoint:

```
$ openstack endpoint create --region RegionOne \
  dns public http://controller:9001/
```

## Install and configure components

---

**Note:** Default configuration files vary by distribution. You might need to add these sections and options rather than modifying existing sections and options. Also, an ellipsis ( . . . ) in the configuration snippets indicates potential default configuration options that you should retain.

---

1. Install the packages:

```
# apt-get install designate
```

2. Create a designate database that is accessible by the designate user. Replace DESIGNATE\_DBPASS with a suitable password:

```
# mysql
mysql> CREATE DATABASE designate CHARACTER SET utf8 COLLATE utf8_
↳general_ci;
mysql> GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON designate.* TO 'designate'@'localhost'
↳\
IDENTIFIED BY 'DESIGNATE_DBPASS';
mysql> GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON designate.* TO 'designate'@'%' \
IDENTIFIED BY 'DESIGNATE_DBPASS';
```

3. Install the BIND9 packages:

```
# apt-get install bind9 bind9utils bind9-doc
```

4. Create an RNDC Key:

```
# rndc-confgen -a -k designate -c /etc/designate/rndc.key -r /dev/
↳urandom
```

5. Add the following options in the /etc/bind/named.conf.options file:

```
...
include "/etc/designate/rndc.key";

options {
    ...
    allow-new-zones yes;
    request-ixfr no;
    listen-on port 53 { 127.0.0.1; };
    recursion no;
    allow-query { 127.0.0.1; };
};

controls {
    inet 127.0.0.1 port 953
        allow { 127.0.0.1; } keys { "designate"; };
};
```

6. Restart the DNS service:

```
# systemctl restart bind9.service
```

7. Edit the /etc/designate/designate.conf file and complete the following actions:

- In the [service:api] section, configure auth\_strategy:

```
[service:api]
listen = 0.0.0.0:9001
auth_strategy = keystone
enable_api_v2 = True
enable_api_admin = True
enable_host_header = True
enabled_extensions_admin = quotas, reports
```

- In the [keystone\_authtoken] section, configure the following options:

```
[keystone_authtoken]
auth_type = password
username = designate
password = DESIGNATE_PASS
project_name = service
project_domain_name = Default
user_domain_name = Default
www_authenticate_uri = http://controller:5000/
auth_url = http://controller:5000/
memcached_servers = controller:11211
```

Replace DESIGNATE\_PASS with the password you chose for the designate user in the Identity service.

- In the [DEFAULT] section, configure RabbitMQ message queue access:

```
[DEFAULT]
# ...
transport_url = rabbit://openstack:RABBIT_PASS@controller:5672/
```

Replace RABBIT\_PASS with the password you chose for the openstack account in RabbitMQ.

- In the [storage:sqlalchemy] section, configure database access:

```
[storage:sqlalchemy]
connection = mysql+pymysql://designate:DESIGNATE_
↳DBPASS@controller/designate
```

Replace DESIGNATE\_DBPASS with the password you chose for the designate database.

- Populate the designate database

```
# su -s /bin/sh -c "designate-manage database sync" designate
```

8. Start the designate central and API services and configure them to start when the system boots:

```
# systemctl start designate-central designate-api
# systemctl enable designate-central designate-api
```

9. Create a pools.yaml file in /etc/designate/pools.yaml with the following contents:

```
- name: default
  # The name is immutable. There will be no option to change the name_
↳after
  # creation and the only way will to change it will be to delete it
  # (and all zones associated with it) and recreate it.
  description: Default Pool

  attributes: {}

  # List out the NS records for zones hosted within this pool
  # This should be a record that is created outside of designate, that
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# points to the public IP of the controller node.
ns_records:
  - hostname: ns1-1.example.org.
    priority: 1

# List out the nameservers for this pool. These are the actual BIND
↪servers.
# We use these to verify changes have propagated to all nameservers.
nameservers:
  - host: 127.0.0.1
    port: 53

# List out the targets for this pool. For BIND there will be one
# entry for each BIND server, as we have to run rndc command on
↪each server
targets:
  - type: bind9
    description: BIND9 Server 1

# List out the designate-mdns servers from which BIND servers
↪should
# request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
# This should be the IP of the controller node.
# If you have multiple controllers you can add multiple masters
# by running designate-mdns on them, and adding them here.
masters:
  - host: 127.0.0.1
    port: 5354

# BIND Configuration options
options:
  host: 127.0.0.1
  port: 53
  rndc_host: 127.0.0.1
  rndc_port: 953
  rndc_key_file: /etc/designate/rndc.key

```

#### 10. Update the pools:

```
# su -s /bin/sh -c "designate-manage pool update" designate
```

#### 11. Install Designate Worker, producer and mini-dns

```
# apt install designate-worker designate-producer designate-mdns
```

#### 12. Start the designate and mDNS services and configure them to start when the system boots:

```
# systemctl start designate-worker designate-producer designate-mdns
# systemctl enable designate-worker designate-producer designate-mdns
```

## Verify operation

Verify operation of the DNS service.

---

**Note:** Perform these commands on the controller node.

---

1. Source the admin tenant credentials:

```
$ . admin-openrc
```

2. List service components to verify successful launch and registration of each process:

```
$ ps -aux | grep designate
./usr/bin/python /usr/bin/designate-mdns --config-file /etc/
↪designate/designate.conf
./usr/bin/python /usr/bin/designate-central --config-file /etc/
↪designate/designate.conf
./usr/bin/python /usr/bin/designate-agent --config-file /etc/
↪designate/designate.conf
./usr/bin/python /usr/bin/designate-api --config-file /etc/designate/
↪designate.conf
./usr/bin/python /usr/bin/designate-worker --config-file /etc/
↪designate/designate.conf
./usr/bin/python /usr/bin/designate-producer --config-file /etc/
↪designate/designate.conf

$ openstack dns service list
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
↪-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| id | hostname |
↪service_name | status | stats | capabilities |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
↪-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 918a8f6e-9e7e-453e-8583-cbefa7ae7f8f | vagrant-ubuntu-trusty-64 |
↪central | UP | - | - |
| 982f78d5-525a-4c36-af26-a09aa39de5d7 | vagrant-ubuntu-trusty-64 |
↪api | UP | - | - |
| eda2dc16-ad27-4ee1-b091-bb75b6ceaffe | vagrant-ubuntu-trusty-64 |
↪mdns | UP | - | - |
| 00c5c372-e630-49b1-a6b6-17e3fa4544ea | vagrant-ubuntu-trusty-64 |
↪worker | UP | - | - |
| 8cdaf2e9-accd-4665-8e9e-be26f1ccfe4a | vagrant-ubuntu-trusty-64 |
↪producer | UP | - | - |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
↪-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

---

**Note:** This output should indicate at least one of each of the `central`, `api`, `producer`, `mdns` and `worker` components on the controller node.

This output may differ slightly depending on the distribution.

---

## Create a Zone

In environments that include the DNS service, you can create a DNS Zone.

1. Source the demo credentials to perform the following steps as a non-administrative project:

```
$ . demo-openrc
```

2. Create a DNS Zone called `example.com.`:

```
$ openstack zone create --email dnsmaster@example.com example.com.
+-----+-----+
| Field      | Value                                |
+-----+-----+
| action     | CREATE                               |
| attributes | {}                                   |
| created_at | 2016-07-13T14:54:16.000000          |
| description | None                                 |
| email      | dnsmaster@example.com               |
| id         | 14093115-0f0f-497a-ac69-42235e46c26f |
| masters    |                                       |
| name       | example.com.                         |
| pool_id    | 794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842 |
| project_id | 656bc359067844fba6005d400f19df76    |
| serial     | 1468421656                           |
| status     | PENDING                              |
| transferred_at | None                                 |
| ttl        | 3600                                  |
| type       | PRIMARY                              |
| updated_at | None                                 |
| version    | 1                                     |
+-----+-----+
```

3. After a short time, verify successful creation of the DNS Zone:

```
$ openstack zone list
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
↪ | id          | name          | type      |
↪ | serial | status | action |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
↪ | 14093115-0f0f-497a-ac69-42235e46c26f | example.com. | PRIMARY |
↪ | 1468421656 | ACTIVE | NONE    |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
↪
```

4. You can now create RecordSets in this DNS Zone:

```
$ openstack recordset create --record '10.0.0.1' --type A example.com.
↪ www
+-----+-----+
| Field      | Value                                |
+-----+-----+
| action     | CREATE                               |
| created_at | 2016-07-13T14:59:32.000000          |
| description | None                                 |
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

id	07e6f5af-783e-481f-b8df-5972a6174c94	
name	www.example.com.	
project_id	656bc359067844fba6005d400f19df76	
records	10.0.0.1	
status	PENDING	
ttl	None	
type	A	
updated_at	None	
version	1	
zone_id	14093115-0f0f-497a-ac69-42235e46c26f	
zone_name	example.com.	
+-----+		+-----+

### 5. Delete the DNS Zone:

```
$ openstack zone delete example.com.
```

+-----+		+-----+
Field	Value	
+-----+		+-----+
action	DELETE	
attributes		
created_at	2017-07-12T03:26:25.000000	
description	None	
email	dnsmaster@example.com	
id	4a21a893-2c58-4797-82ed-19fcef7c418d	
masters		
name	example.com.	
pool_id	794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842	
project_id	d53f80b5a22b4962a176935eea23f9c4	
serial	1499830029	
status	PENDING	
transferred_at	None	
ttl	3600	
type	PRIMARY	
updated_at	2017-07-12T03:27:25.000000	
version	4	
+-----+		+-----+

### Next steps

Your OpenStack environment now includes the designate service.

To add additional services, see the [OpenStack install guide](#).

To learn more about the designate service, read the *Designate developer documentation*.



## 1.1.2 Quickstart with Kolla

Following the [Designate in Kolla](#) to quickly install and setup Designate.

## 1.2 Developer documentation

In this section, you will find documentation relevant to developing Designate.

Contents:

### 1.2.1 Getting Involved

#### How to install DNS with DevStack

The Designate source code contains a DevStack plugin that allows to deploy an OpenStack installation with the DNS service enabled.

#### Instructions

---

**Note:** If you want to use local sources for development then you should consider using the `contrib/vagrant` folder in the [repository](#).

---

1. Get a clean Ubuntu 18.04 VM or newer. DevStack takes over. Dont use your desktop!
2. Clone DevStack inside the VM:

```
$ git clone https://opendev.org/openstack/devstack.git
```

3. Move to devstack directory:

```
$ cd devstack
```

4. Create a *local.conf* config file:

```
[[local|localrc]]
# General DevStack Config
# =====
ADMIN_PASSWORD=password
MYSQL_PASSWORD=password
RABBIT_PASSWORD=password
SERVICE_PASSWORD=password
SERVICE_TOKEN=password

# IP Address for services to bind to (Should match IP from
↪Vagrantfile)
SERVICE_HOST=192.168.27.100
HOST_IP=$SERVICE_HOST

# Logging
#LOGFILE=/opt/stack/logs/stack.sh.log
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

VERBOSE=True
LOG_COLOR=True

# Disable all services except core ones
disable_all_services
enable_service rabbit mysql key

# Enable designate
enable_plugin designate https://opendev.org/openstack/designate

# Designate Devstack Config
# =====
# Enable core Designate services
enable_service designate,designate-central,designate-api,designate-
↪worker,designate-producer,designate-mdns

# Optional Designate services
#enable_service designate-agent
#enable_service designate-sink

# Backend Driver (e.g. powerdns, bind9. See designate.backend section,
↪of
#                               setup.cfg)
#DESIGNATE_BACKEND_DRIVER=bind9

# Agent Backend Driver (Used only when DESIGNATE_BACKEND_DRIVER=agent)
#DESIGNATE_AGENT_BACKEND_DRIVER=fake

# Pool Manager Cache Driver (e.g. noop, memcache, sqlalchemy. See
#                               designate.backend section of setup.cfg)
#DESIGNATE_POOL_MANAGER_CACHE_DRIVER=memcache

# mDNS Service DNS Port Number
#DESIGNATE_SERVICE_PORT_MDNS=5354

# Designate Backend Config
# =====
# DynECT Backend
# NOTES:
# - DynECT requires DESIGNATE_SERVICE_PORT_MDNS is set to "53"
# - DESIGNATE_DYNECT_MASTERS must be a Publicly reachable IP, pointed,
↪to mDNS
#DESIGNATE_DYNECT_CUSTOMER=
#DESIGNATE_DYNECT_USERNAME=
#DESIGNATE_DYNECT_PASSWORD=
#DESIGNATE_DYNECT_NAMESERVERS=ns1.p13.dynect.net,ns2.p13.dynect.net,
↪ns3.p13.dynect.net,ns4.p13.dynect.net
#DESIGNATE_DYNECT_MASTERS=

# Akamai Backend
#DESIGNATE_AKAMAI_USERNAME=
#DESIGNATE_AKAMAI_PASSWORD=
#DESIGNATE_AKAMAI_NAMESERVERS=a5-64.akam.net,a11-65.akam.net,a13-66.
↪akam.net,a14-64.akam.net,a20-65.akam.net,a22-66.akam.net
#DESIGNATE_AKAMAI_MASTERS=

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Designate D2D Backend
# NOTES:
# - DESIGNATE_D2D_ALSO_NOTIFIES needs to be set to the source mdns_
↳ip:port in
#   order for designate to receive the proper NOTIFY
# - DESIGNATE_D2D_* credentials should be setup either to the source_
↳keystone
#   or the destination
#DESIGNATE_D2D_MASTERS=
#DESIGNATE_D2D_ALSO_NOTIFIES=
#DESIGNATE_D2D_NAMESERVERS=

# Authentication options
#DESIGNATE_D2D_KS_VERSION=3

#DESIGNATE_D2D_AUTH_URL=
#DESIGNATE_D2D_USERNAME=
#DESIGNATE_D2D_PASSWORD=

# Keystone V2
#DESIGNATE_D2D_TENANT_NAME=${DESIGNATE_D2D_TENANT_NAME:-}
#DESIGNATE_D2D_TENANT_ID=${DESIGNATE_D2D_TENANT_ID:-}

# Keystone V3
#DESIGNATE_D2D_PROJECT_NAME=
#DESIGNATE_D2D_PROJECT_DOMAIN_NAME=
#DESIGNATE_D2D_USER_DOMAIN_NAME=

# Designate Misc Config
# =====

# Enable a Notification Driver (e.g. for Ceilometer)
#DESIGNATE_NOTIFICATION_DRIVER=messaging

# Set Notification topics
#DESIGNATE_NOTIFICATION_TOPICS=notifications

# Set coordination service URL (e.g. kazoo://localhost/)
#DESIGNATE_COORDINATION_URL=

# Other Devstack Config
# =====
# Optional TLS Proxy
#enable_service tls-proxy

# Optional Tempest (Recommended)
enable_service tempest

# Optional Rally
#enable_plugin rally https://opendev.org/openstack/rally.git master

# Optional Horizon
#enable_service horizon

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Optional Glance
#enable_service g-api,g-reg

# Optional Nova
#enable_service n-api n-cpu n-net n-cond n-sch n-novnc

# Optional Neutron
#disable_service n-net
#enable_service q-svc q-agt q-dhcp q-l3 q-meta
```

5. Run DevStack:

```
$ ./stack.sh
```

6. See the status of all Designate processes

```
$ sudo systemctl status devstack@designate-*.service
```

See the [Using Systemd in DevStack](#) home page for more options.

7. Querying Logs

```
$ sudo journalctl -f --unit devstack@designate-*.service
```

See the [Querying Logs](#) home page for more options.

8. Load credentials into the shell:

```
$ source openrc admin admin # For the admin user, admin tenant
$ source openrc admin demo # For the admin user, demo tenant
$ source openrc demo demo # For the demo user, demo tenant
```

9. Try out the openstack client:

```
$ openstack zone create --email admin@example.net example.net.
+-----+-----+
| Field          | Value                                |
+-----+-----+
| action         | CREATE                               |
| attributes     |                                       |
| created_at     | 2017-11-15T04:48:40.000000          |
| description    | None                                 |
| email          | admin@example.net                   |
| id              | f34f835b-9acc-4930-b6dd-d045c15da78a |
| masters        |                                       |
| name           | example.net.                         |
| pool_id        | 794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842 |
| project_id     | 9d0beaef253a4e14bd7025dc30c24f98    |
| serial         | 1510721320                           |
| status         | PENDING                              |
| transferred_at | None                                 |
| ttl            | 3600                                  |
| type           | PRIMARY                              |
| updated_at     | None                                 |
| version        | 1                                     |
+-----+-----+
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
$ openstack recordset create --record '127.0.0.1' --type A example.
↳net. www
+-----+
| Field      | Value                                |
+-----+
| action     | CREATE                               |
| created_at | 2017-11-15T04:51:27.000000          |
| description | None                                 |
| id         | 7861e600-8d9e-4e13-9ea2-9038a2719b41 |
| name       | www.example.net.                   |
| project_id | 9d0beaef253a4e14bd7025dc30c24f98   |
| records    | 127.0.0.1                           |
| status     | PENDING                             |
| ttl        | None                                 |
| type       | A                                    |
| updated_at | None                                 |
| version    | 1                                    |
| zone_id    | f34f835b-9acc-4930-b6dd-d045c15da78a |
| zone_name  | example.net.                        |
+-----+

$ openstack recordset list f34f835b-9acc-4930-b6dd-d045c15da78a
+-----+
↳-----+
↳-----+
| id                | name                | type |
↳records
↳| status | action |
+-----+
↳-----+
↳-----+
| d0630d94-94d8-43fc-93e8-973fbec7531e | example.net.      | SOA |
↳ns1.devstack.org. admin.example.net. 1510721487 3510 600 86400 3600
↳| ACTIVE | NONE |
| 31a313dc-c322-4dc0-ba53-79c039d7f09f | example.net.      | NS  |
↳ns1.devstack.org.
↳| ACTIVE | NONE |
| 7861e600-8d9e-4e13-9ea2-9038a2719b41 | www.example.net. | A   |
↳127.0.0.1
↳| ACTIVE | NONE |
+-----+
↳-----+
↳-----+

$ openstack recordset show f34f835b-9acc-4930-b6dd-d045c15da78a
↳7861e600-8d9e-4e13-9ea2-9038a2719b41
+-----+
| Field      | Value                                |
+-----+
| action     | NONE                                 |
| created_at | 2017-11-15T04:51:27.000000          |
| description | None                                 |
| id         | 7861e600-8d9e-4e13-9ea2-9038a2719b41 |
| name       | www.example.net.                   |
| project_id | 9d0beaef253a4e14bd7025dc30c24f98   |
+-----+
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

records	127.0.0.1	
status	ACTIVE	
ttl	None	
type	A	
updated_at	None	
version	1	
zone_id	f34f835b-9acc-4930-b6dd-d045c15da78a	
zone_name	example.net.	
+-----+	+-----+	+-----+

### #openstack-dns IRC channel

There is an active IRC channel at <irc://freenode.net/#openstack-dns>, where many of the designate contributors can be found, as well as users from various organisations.

### Contributing

For general information on contributing to OpenStack please see the [contributor guide](#) to get started. It covers all the basics that are common to all OpenStack projects: the accounts you need, the basics of interacting with our Gerrit review system, how we communicate as a community, etc.

We welcome fixes, extensions, documentation, pretty much anything that helps improve Designate, contributing is easy & follows the standard OpenStack [Gerrit workflow](#), if youre looking for something to do, you could always checkout the [blueprint & bug](#) lists.

The designate git repo is available at <https://opendev.org/openstack/designate>, though all contributions should be done via the Gerrit review system.

### Task Tracking

We track our tasks in Launchpad

<https://bugs.launchpad.net/designate>

If youre looking for some smaller, easier work item to pick up and get started on, search for the low-hanging-fruit tag.

### Reporting a Bug

You found an issue and want to make sure we are aware of it? You can do so on [Launchpad](#).

## Development Environment and Developer Workflow

Assuming youve already got a working *Development Environment*, heres a quick summary:

Install the git-review package to make life easier, some distros have it as native package, otherwise use pip

```
pip install git-review
```

Branch, work, & submit:

```
# cut a new branch, tracking master
git checkout --track -b bug/id origin/master
# work work work
git add stuff
git commit
# rebase/squash to a single commit before submitting
git rebase -i
# submit
git-review
```

## Coding Standards

Designate uses the OpenStack flake8 coding standards guidelines. These are stricter than pep8, and are run by gerrit on every commit.

You can use tox to check your code locally by running

```
# For just flake8 tests
tox -e flake8
# For tests + flake8
tox
```

## Example DNS Names and IP Space

The IANA has allocated several special purpose domains and IP blocks for use as examples in code and documentation. Where possible, these domains and IP blocks should be preferred. There are some cases where it will not be possible to follow this guidance, for example, there is currently no reserved IDN domain name.

We prefer to use these names and IP blocks to avoid causing any unexpected collateral damage to the rightful owners of the non-reserved names and IP space. For example, publishing an email address in our codebase will more than likely be picked up by spammers, while published URLs etc using non-reserved names or IP space will likely trigger search indexers etc to begin crawling.

### Reserved Domains

Reserved DNS domains are documented here: [IANA Special Use Domain Names](#).

Several common reserved domains:

- [example.com](#).
- [example.net](#).
- [example.org](#).

### Reserved IP Space

Reserved IP space is documented here: [IANA IPv4 Special Registry](#), and [IANA IPv6 Special Registry](#).

Several common reserved IP blocks:

- [192.0.2.0/24](#)
- [198.51.100.0/24](#)
- [203.0.113.0/24](#)
- [2001:db8::/32](#)

### Style Guide

Follow [OpenStack Style Guidelines](#)

### File header

Start new files with the following. Replace where needed:

```
# Copyright <year> <company>
#
# Author: <name> <email addr>
#
# Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may
# not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain
# a copy of the License at
#
#     http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0
#
# Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software
# distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT
# WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the
# License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations
# under the License.

"""
<package.module>
~~~~~
<Describe what the module should do, especially interactions with
other components and caveats>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
<Optional links>
`Specs: Refer to a spec document if relevant`_

`User documentation <FILL_THIS.html>`_ <Refer to files under doc/>
<This is useful to remind developers to keep the docs up to date>
"""
```

Example:

```
Akamai backend. Create and delete zones on Akamai. Blah Blah...

`Specs: Keystone Session <https://opendev.org/openstack/designate-specs/
↳src/branch/master/specs/kilo/switch-to-keystone-session.rst>`_

`User documentation <backend.html>`_
```

When updating a module, please ensure that the related user documentation is updated as well.

## Docstrings

Use the Sphinx markup. Here is an example:

```
class MyClass(object):
    """<description>
    mention a function :func:`foo` or a class :class:`Bar`
    """

    def function(self, foo):
        """<describe what the function does>
        :param foo: <description>
        :type foo: <type>
        :returns: <describe the returned value>
        :rtype: <returned type>
        :raises: <list raised exceptions>

        :Example:

        >>> a = b - c
        >>> <more Python code>

        .. note:: <add a note here>
        .. seealso:: <blah>
        .. warning:: <use sparingly>
        """
```

## Logging

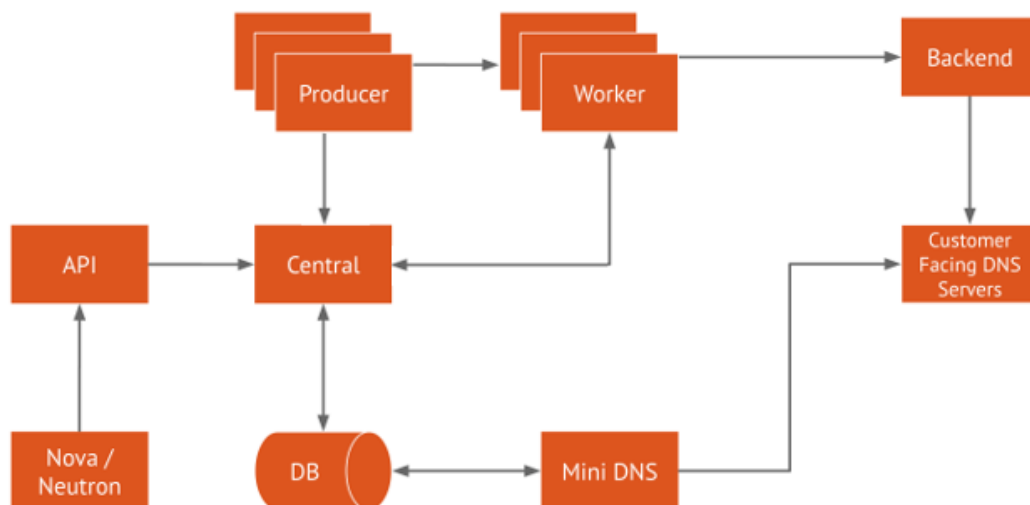
See <https://docs.openstack.org/oslo.i18n/latest/user/guidelines.html>

```
# Do not use "%" string formatting
# No localization for log messages
LOG.debug("... %s", variable)
# Use named interpolation when more than one replacement is done
LOG.info("... %(key)s ...", {'key': 'value', ...})
LOG.warning("... %(key)s", {'key': 'value'})
LOG.error("... %(key)s", {'key': 'value'})
LOG.critical("... %(key)s", {'key': 'value'})
```

## 1.2.2 Architecture

Designate provides multi-tenant DNS as a Service. Designate provides a REST API, applies business logic, persists DNS data to a database, and orchestrates the propagation of the DNS data to configured pools of DNS servers. For a more detailed breakdown of responsibilities and components, see the components below.

### High Level Topology



## Designate API

designate-api provides the standard OpenStack style REST API service, accepting HTTP requests, validating authentication tokens with Keystone and passing them to the *Designate Central* service over AMQP. Multiple versions of the API can be hosted, as well as API extensions, allowing for pluggable extensions to the core API.

Although designate-api is capable of handling HTTPS traffic, its typical to terminate HTTPS elsewhere, for example by placing nginx in front of designate-api or by letting the external facing load balancers terminate HTTPS.

## Designate Central

designate-central is the service that handles RPC requests via the MQ, it coordinates the persistent storage of data and applies business logic to data from the API. Storage is provided via plugins, typically SQLAlchemy, although MongoDB or other storage drivers should be possible.

## Designate MiniDNS

designate-mdns is the service that sends DNS NOTIFY and answers zone transfer (AXFR) requests. This allows Designate to integrate with any DNS server that supports these very standard methods of communicating. designate-mdns also encapsulates all other forms of DNS protocol that Designate performs. For example, sending SOA queries to check that a change is live.

## Designate Worker

designate-worker is a service that manages state of the DNS servers Designate manages, and any other long-running or otherwise complicated piece of work. The worker reads configuration for DNS servers from the Designate database, which is populated via the pools.yaml file. These DNS server backends are loaded into the worker so it understands how to create, update, and delete zones and recordsets on each DNS server. The Worker is fully aware of DNS Server Pools, so a single worker process can manage many pools of DNS servers.

## Designate Producer

designate-producer is a service that handles the invocation of long-running and potentially large jobs. Producer processes start work for an automatically assigned shard of the zones Designate manages. Shards are allocated based on the first three characters of the zone ID (a UUID field). The number of shards under management of a single producer process is equal to the total number of shards divided by the number of producer processes. This means the more producer processes are started, the less work is created at any one time.

The current implemented tasks in producer include emitting dns.zone.exists events for Ceilometer, purging deleted zones from database, polling secondary zones at their refresh intervals, generating delayed NOTIFY transactions, and invoking a periodic recovery of zones in an error state.

### Designate Sink

designate-sink is an optional service which listens for event *Notifications*, such as `compute.instance.create.end`, handlers are available for Nova and Neutron. Notification events can then be used to trigger record creation & deletion.

The current sink implementations generate simple forward lookup A records, using a format specified in `handler-nova` configuration. Any field in the event notification can be used to generate a record.

### DNS Backend

Backends are drivers for a particular DNS server. Designate supports multiple backend implementations, PowerDNS, BIND, NSD, DynECT, you are also free to implement your own backend to fit your needs, as well as extensions to provide extra functionality to complement existing backends.

### Message Queue

Designate uses `oslo.rpc` for messaging between components, therefore it inherits a requirement for a supported messaging bus (such as RabbitMQ, Qpid or ZeroMQ). Typically this means a RabbitMQ setup is dedicated to Designate, but as only a single virtualhost is required for a normal installation, you're free to use other RabbitMQ instances as you see fit.

### Database/Storage

Storage drivers are drivers for a particular SQL/NoSQL server. Designate needs a SQLAlchemy-supported storage engine for the persistent storage of data. The recommended driver is MySQL.

## 1.2.3 Guru Meditation Reports

A Guru Meditation Report (GMR) is generated by the Designate services when service processes receive SIGUSR2 signal. The report is a general-purpose debug report for developers and system admins which contains the current state of a running Designate service process.

### Structure of a GMR

**Package** Shows information about the package to which this process belongs, including version information

**Threads** Shows stack traces and thread ids for each of the threads within this process

**Green Threads** Shows stack traces for each of the green threads within this process (green threads don't have thread ids)

**Processes** Shows information about this process, including pid, ppid, uid and process state

**Configuration** Lists all the configuration options currently accessible via the CONF object for the current process

## Generate a GMR

A GMR can be generated by sending the USR2 signal to any Designate processes.

For example, suppose `designate-central` has pid 15097, `kill -USR2 15097` will trigger a GMR.

If option `logdir` has been set in `designate.conf`, the GMR will be saved in the folder which `logdir` specified. Otherwise, the GMR will be printed to the `stderr`.

## Reference

For more information about GMR, see [GMR wiki](#).

## GMR Example

```

=====
====                               Guru Meditation                               ====
=====
|||||

=====
====                               Package                               ====
=====
product = OpenStack Designate
vendor = OpenStack Foundation
version = 2015.1
=====
====                               Threads                               ====
=====
-----                               Thread #140098874533632                               -----

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/hubs/hub.py:346 in run
    `self.wait(sleep_time)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/hubs/poll.py:85 in wait
    `preresult = self.do_poll(seconds)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/hubs/epolls.py:62 in do_
->poll
    `return self.poll.poll(seconds)`

=====
====                               Green Threads                               ====
=====
-----                               Green Thread                               -----

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/greenthread.py:214 in main
    `result = function(*args, **kwargs)`

/opt/stack/designate/designate/openstack/common/service.py:492 in run_
->service
    `done.wait()`

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/event.py:121 in wait
    `return hubs.get_hub().switch()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/hubs/hub.py:294 in switch
    `return self.greenlet.switch()`

-----
                                Green Thread
-----

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/greenthread.py:214 in main
    `result = function(*args, **kwargs)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/oslo_utils/excutils.py:95 in inner_
↪func
    `return infunc(*args, **kwargs)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/oslo_messaging/_executors/impl_
↪eventlet.py:96 in _executor_thread
    `incoming = self.listener.poll()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/oslo_messaging/_drivers/amqpdriver.
↪py:121 in poll
    `self.conn.consume(limit=1, timeout=timeout)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/oslo_messaging/_drivers/impl_rabbit.
↪py:867 in consume
    `six.next(it)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/oslo_messaging/_drivers/impl_rabbit.
↪py:782 in iterconsume
    `yield self.ensure(_error_callback, _consume)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/oslo_messaging/_drivers/impl_rabbit.
↪py:688 in ensure
    `ret, channel = autoretry_method()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/kombu/connection.py:436 in _ensured
    `return fun(*args, **kwargs)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/kombu/connection.py:508 in __call__
    `return fun(*args, channel=channels[0], **kwargs), channels[0]`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/oslo_messaging/_drivers/impl_rabbit.
↪py:675 in execute_method
    `method()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/oslo_messaging/_drivers/impl_rabbit.
↪py:774 in _consume
    `return self.connection.drain_events(timeout=poll_timeout)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/kombu/connection.py:275 in drain_
↪events
    `return self.transport.drain_events(self.connection, **kwargs)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/kombu/transport/pyamqp.py:91 in_
↪drain_events
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

`return connection.drain_events(**kwargs)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/amqp/connection.py:302 in drain_
↳events
    `chanmap, None, timeout=timeout,`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/amqp/connection.py:365 in _wait_
↳multiple
    `channel, method_sig, args, content = read_timeout(timeout)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/amqp/connection.py:336 in read_
↳timeout
    `return self.method_reader.read_method()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/amqp/method_framing.py:186 in read_
↳method
    `self._next_method()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/amqp/method_framing.py:107 in _next_
↳method
    `frame_type, channel, payload = read_frame()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/amqp/transport.py:154 in read_frame
    `frame_header = read(7, True)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/amqp/transport.py:277 in _read
    `s = recv(n - len(rbuf))`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/greenio/base.py:326 in recv
    `timeout_exc=socket.timeout("timed out")`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/greenio/base.py:201 in _
↳trampoline
    `mark_as_closed=self._mark_as_closed)`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/hubs/__init__.py:162 in _
↳trampoline
    `return hub.switch()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/hubs/hub.py:294 in switch
    `return self.greenlet.switch()`

-----                               Green Thread                               -----

/usr/local/bin/designate-central:10 in <module>
    `sys.exit(main())`

/opt/stack/designate/designate/cmd/central.py:37 in main
    `service.wait()`

/opt/stack/designate/designate/service.py:356 in wait
    `_launcher.wait()`

/opt/stack/designate/designate/openstack/common/service.py:187 in wait
    `status, signo = self._wait_for_exit_or_signal(ready_callback)`

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

/opt/stack/designate/designate/openstack/common/service.py:170 in _wait_
→for_exit_or_signal
    `super(ServiceLauncher, self).wait()`

/opt/stack/designate/designate/openstack/common/service.py:133 in wait
    `self.services.wait()`

/opt/stack/designate/designate/openstack/common/service.py:473 in wait
    `self.tg.wait()`

/opt/stack/designate/designate/openstack/common/threadgroup.py:145 in wait
    `x.wait()`

/opt/stack/designate/designate/openstack/common/threadgroup.py:47 in wait
    `return self.thread.wait()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/greenthread.py:175 in wait
    `return self._exit_event.wait()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/event.py:121 in wait
    `return hubs.get_hub().switch()`

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/eventlet/hubs/hub.py:294 in switch
    `return self.greenlet.switch()`

-----
                                Green Thread
-----

No Traceback!

=====
====                               =====
                                Processes
=====

Process 15097 (under 7312) [ run by: stanzgy (1000), state: running ]

=====
====                               =====
                                Configuration
=====

backend:agent:bind9:
  query-destination = 127.0.0.1
  rndc-config-file = None
  rndc-host = 127.0.0.1
  rndc-key-file = None
  rndc-port = 953
  zone-file-path = /opt/stack/data/designate/zones

backend:bind9:
  masters =
    127.0.0.1:5354
  rndc-config-file = None
  rndc-host = 127.0.0.1
  rndc-key-file = None
  rndc-port = 953
  server_ids =

backend:fake:

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
masters =
  127.0.0.1:5354
server_ids =

backend:powerdns:
  backend = sqlalchemy
  connection = ***
  connection_debug = 0
  connection_trace = False
  db_inc_retry_interval = True
  db_max_retries = 20
  db_max_retry_interval = 10
  db_retry_interval = 1
  idle_timeout = 3600
  masters =
    10.180.64.117:5354
  max_overflow = None
  max_pool_size = None
  max_retries = 10
  min_pool_size = 1
  mysql_sql_mode = TRADITIONAL
  pool_timeout = None
  retry_interval = 10
  server_ids =
    f26e0b32-736f-4f0a-831b-039a415c481e
  slave_connection = ***
  sqlite_db = oslo.sqlite
  sqlite_synchronous = True
  use_db_reconnect = False

backend:powerdns:f26e0b32-736f-4f0a-831b-039a415c481e:
  backend = None
  connection = ***
  connection_debug = None
  connection_trace = None
  db_inc_retry_interval = None
  db_max_retries = None
  db_max_retry_interval = None
  db_retry_interval = None
  host = 10.180.64.117
  idle_timeout = None
  masters = None
  max_overflow = None
  max_pool_size = None
  max_retries = None
  min_pool_size = None
  mysql_sql_mode = None
  pool_timeout = None
  port = 53
  retry_interval = None
  slave_connection = ***
  sqlite_db = None
  sqlite_synchronous = None
  tsig-key = None
  use_db_reconnect = None
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

default:
  allowed_remote_exmods =
  backdoor_port = None
  backlog = 4096
  central-topic = central
  config-dir = None
  config-file =
    /etc/designate/designate.conf
  control_exchange = designate
  debug = True
  default-soa-expire = 86400
  default-soa-minimum = 3600
  default-soa-refresh-min = 3500
  default-soa-refresh-max = 3600
  default-soa-retry = 600
  default-ttl = 3600
  default_log_levels =
    amqp=WARN
    amqpplib=WARN
    boto=WARN
    eventlet.wsgi.server=WARN
    keystone=INFO
    keystonemiddleware.auth_token=INFO
    oslo.messaging=WARN
    sqlalchemy=WARN
    stevedore=WARN
    suds=INFO
  fatal_deprecations = False
  host = cns-dev2
  instance_format = [instance: %(uuid)s]
  instance_uuid_format = [instance: %(uuid)s]
  log-config-append = None
  log-date-format = %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S
  log-dir = /opt/stack/logs/designate
  log-file = None
  log-format = None
  logging_context_format_string = %(asctime)s.%(msecs)03d %(color)s
  ↳%(levelname)s %(name)s [[01;36m%(request_id)s [00;36m%(user)s %(tenant)s
  ↳%(color)s] [01;35m%(instance)s%(color)s%(message)s[00m
  logging_debug_format_suffix = [00;33mfrom (pid=%(process)d) %(funcName)s
  ↳%(pathname)s:%(lineno)d[00m
  logging_default_format_string = %(asctime)s.%(msecs)03d %(color)s
  ↳%(levelname)s %(name)s [[00;36m-%(color)s] [01;35m%(instance)s%(color)s
  ↳%(message)s[00m
  logging_exception_prefix = %(color)s%(asctime)s.%(msecs)03d TRACE
  ↳%(name)s [01;35m%(instance)s[00m
  mdns-topic = mdns
  network_api = neutron
  notification_driver =
  notification_topics =
    notifications
  policy_default_rule = default
  policy_dirs =
    policy.d
  policy_file = /etc/designate/policy.json
  pool-manager-topic = pool_manager

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
publish_errors = False
pybasedir = /opt/stack/designate
quota-domain-records = 500
quota-domain-recordsets = 500
quota-domains = 10
quota-driver = storage
quota-recordset-records = 20
root-helper = sudo designate-rootwrap /etc/designate/rootwrap.conf
rpc_backend = rabbit
rpc_thread_pool_size = 64
state-path = /opt/stack/data/designate
syslog-log-facility = LOG_USER
tcp_keepidle = 600
transport_url = None
use-syslog = False
use-syslog-rfc-format = False
use_stderr = True
verbose = True

network_api:neutron:
  admin_password = ***
  admin_tenant_name = None
  admin_username = None
  auth_strategy = keystone
  auth_url = None
  ca_certificates_file = None
  endpoint_type = publicURL
  endpoints = None
  insecure = False
  timeout = 30

oslo_concurrency:
  disable_process_locking = False
  lock_path = None

oslo_messaging_rabbit:
  amqp_auto_delete = False
  amqp_durable_queues = False
  fake_rabbit = False
  kombu_reconnect_delay = 1.0
  kombu_ssl_ca_certs =
  kombu_ssl_certfile =
  kombu_ssl_keyfile =
  kombu_ssl_version =
  rabbit_ha_queues = False
  rabbit_host = localhost
  rabbit_hosts =
    127.0.0.1
  rabbit_login_method = AMQPLAIN
  rabbit_max_retries = 0
  rabbit_password = ***
  rabbit_port = 5672
  rabbit_retry_backoff = 2
  rabbit_retry_interval = 1
  rabbit_use_ssl = False
  rabbit_userid = stackrabbit
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
rabbit_virtual_host = /
rpc_conn_pool_size = 30

proxy:
  http_proxy = None
  https_proxy = None
  no_proxy =

service:central:
  default_pool_id = 794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842
  enabled-notification-handlers =
  managed_resource_email = hostmaster@example.com
  managed_resource_tenant_id = None
  max_domain_name_len = 255
  max_recordset_name_len = 255
  min_ttl = None
  storage-driver = sqlalchemy
  workers = None

service:pool_manager:
  backends =
    powerdns
  cache-driver = sqlalchemy
  enable-recovery-timer = True
  enable-sync-timer = True
  periodic-recovery-interval = 120
  periodic-sync-interval = 300
  periodic-sync-seconds = None
  poll-delay = 1
  poll-max-retries = 3
  poll-retry-interval = 2
  poll-timeout = 30
  pool-id = 794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842
  threshold-percentage = 100
  workers = None

ssl:
  ca_file = None
  cert_file = None
  key_file = None

storage:sqlalchemy:
  backend = sqlalchemy
  connection = ***
  connection_debug = 0
  connection_trace = False
  db_inc_retry_interval = True
  db_max_retries = 20
  db_max_retry_interval = 10
  db_retry_interval = 1
  idle_timeout = 3600
  max_overflow = None
  max_pool_size = None
  max_retries = 10
  min_pool_size = 1
  mysql_sql_mode = TRADITIONAL
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

pool_timeout = None
retry_interval = 10
slave_connection = ***
sqlite_db = oslo.sqlite
sqlite_synchronous = True
use_db_reconnect = False

```

## 1.2.4 Monasca-Statsd based Metrics

### metrics Base

```
class designate.metrics.Metrics
```

```
    Bases: object
```

```
    __dict__ = mappingproxy({'__module__': 'designate.metrics', '__init__': <f
```

```
    __init__()
```

```
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
    __module__ = 'designate.metrics'
```

```
    __weakref__
```

```
        list of weak references to the object (if defined)
```

```
    property client
```

```
    counter(*a, **kw)
```

```
    gauge(*a, **kw)
```

```
    init()
```

```
    timer()
```

```
    property timing
```

## 1.2.5 Source Code Documentation

### API

#### API Middleware

```
class designate.api.middleware.APIv2ValidationErrorMiddleware(application)
```

```
    Bases: oslo_middleware.base.Middleware
```

```
class designate.api.middleware.ContextMiddleware(application,
                                                conf=None)
```

```
    Bases: oslo_middleware.base.Middleware
```

```
    make_context(request, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
class designate.api.middleware.FaultWrapperMiddleware(application)
```

```
    Bases: oslo_middleware.base.Middleware
```

```
class designate.api.middleware.KeystoneContextMiddleware(application)
```

```
    Bases: designate.api.middleware.ContextMiddleware
```

**process\_request** (*request*)

Called on each request.

If this returns None, the next application down the stack will be executed. If it returns a response then that response will be returned and execution will stop here.

**class** `designate.api.middleware.MaintenanceMiddleware` (*application*)

Bases: `oslo_middleware.base.Middleware`

**process\_request** (*request*)

Called on each request.

If this returns None, the next application down the stack will be executed. If it returns a response then that response will be returned and execution will stop here.

**class** `designate.api.middleware.NoAuthContextMiddleware` (*application*)

Bases: `designate.api.middleware.ContextMiddleware`

**process\_request** (*request*)

Called on each request.

If this returns None, the next application down the stack will be executed. If it returns a response then that response will be returned and execution will stop here.

**class** `designate.api.middleware.NormalizeURIMiddleware` (*application*,  
*conf=None*)

Bases: `oslo_middleware.base.Middleware`

**class** `designate.api.middleware.TestContextMiddleware` (*application*,  
*tenant\_id=None*,  
*user\_id=None*)

Bases: `designate.api.middleware.ContextMiddleware`

**process\_request** (*request*)

Called on each request.

If this returns None, the next application down the stack will be executed. If it returns a response then that response will be returned and execution will stop here.

`designate.api.middleware.auth_pipeline_factory` (*loader*, *global\_conf*, *\*\*local\_conf*)

A paste pipeline replica that keys off of `auth_strategy`.

Code nabbed from `cinder`.

## API Service

**class** `designate.api.service.Service`

Bases: `designate.service.WSGIService`

**property** `service_name`

**start** ()

Start a service.

**stop** (*graceful=True*)

Stop a service.

**Parameters** `graceful` indicates whether to wait for all threads to finish or terminate them instantly

`property wsgi_application`

## Backend

### Backend Base

**class** `designate.backend.base.Backend` (*target*)

Bases: `designate.plugin.DriverPlugin`

Base class for backend implementations

**abstract** `create_zone` (*context, zone*)

Create a DNS zone.

#### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

**abstract** `delete_zone` (*context, zone*)

Delete a DNS zone.

#### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

`property mdns_api`

**ping** (*context*)

Ping the Backend service

**start** ()

**stop** ()

**update\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Update a DNS zone.

#### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

### Backend Akamai

**class** `designate.backend.impl_akamai.AkamaiBackend` (*target*)

Bases: `designate.backend.base.Backend`

**create\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Create a DNS zone

**delete\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Delete a DNS zone

**exception** `designate.backend.impl_akamai.DelegationExists` (\*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Bases: `designate.exceptions.BadRequest`, `designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSException`

Raised when an attempt to delete a zone which is still delegated to Akamai is made

**error\_type** = 'delegation\_exists'

**exception** `designate.backend.impl_akamai.DuplicateZone` (\*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Bases: `designate.exceptions.DuplicateZone`, `designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSException`

Raised when an attempt to create a zone which is registered to another Akamai account is made

**class** `designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSClient` (*username, password*)  
Bases: `object`

EnhancedDNS SOAP API Client

**buildZone** (*zoneName, masters, endCustomerId, tsigKeyName=None, tsigKey=None, tsigAlgorithm=None*)

**deleteZone** (*zoneName*)

**deleteZones** (*zoneNames*)

**getZone** (*zoneName*)

**setZone** (*zone*)

**setZones** (*zones*)

**exception** `designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSException`  
Bases: `designate.exceptions.Backend`

**class** `designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSHttpAuthenticated` (\*\*kwargs)  
Bases: `suds.transport.https.HttpAuthenticated`

**addenhanceddnsheaders** (*request*)

**logenhanceddnsheaders** (*response*)

**send** (*request*)

**Send soap message. Implementations are expected to handle:**

- proxies
- I{HTTP} headers
- cookies
- sending message
- brokering exceptions into L{TransportError}

@param request: A transport request. @type request: L{Request} @return: The reply  
@rtype: L{Reply} @raise TransportError: On all transport errors.

**exception** `designate.backend.impl_akamai.Forbidden` (\*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Bases: `designate.exceptions.Forbidden`, `designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSException`



Raised when an attempt to modify a zone which is registered to another Akamai account is made.

This appears to be returned when creating a new subzone of zone which already exists in another Akamai account.

`designate.backend.impl_akamai.build_zone` (*client, target, zone*)

## Backend Bind9

Bind 9 backend. Create and delete zones by executing rndc

**class** `designate.backend.impl_bind9.Bind9Backend` (*target*)

Bases: `designate.backend.base.Backend`

**create\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Create a new Zone by executin rndc, then notify mDNS Do not raise exceptions if the zone already exists.

**delete\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Delete a new Zone by executin rndc Do not raise exceptions if the zone does not exist.

**get\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Returns True if zone exists and False if not

**update\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Update a DNS zone.

This will execute a rndc modzone if the zone already exists but masters might need to be refreshed. Or, will create the zone if it does not exist.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

## Backend Designate

**class** `designate.backend.impl_designate.DesignateBackend` (*target*)

Bases: `designate.backend.base.Backend`

Support for Designate to Designate using Secondary zones.

**property client**

**create\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Create a DNS zone.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

**delete\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Delete a DNS zone.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

## Backend Dynect

```
class designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClient (customer_name,  
user_name, password, end-  
point='https://api.dynect.net:443',  
api_version='3.5.6',  
headers=None, verify=True, retries=1, time-  
out=10, timings=False,  
pool_maxsize=10,  
pool_connections=10)
```

Bases: object

DynECT service client.

<https://help.dynect.net/rest/>

```
delete (*args, **kwargs)  
get (*args, **kwargs)  
get_timings ()  
login ()  
logout ()  
patch (*args, **kwargs)  
poll_response (response)  
    The API might return a job nr in the response in case of a async response: https://github.com/fog/fog/issues/575  
post (*args, **kwargs)  
put (*args, **kwargs)  
request (method, url, retries=2, **kwargs)  
reset_timings ()
```

```
exception designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClientAuthError (data=None,  
job_id=None,  
msgs=None,  
http_status=None,  
url=None,  
method=None,  
de-  
tails=None)
```

Bases: *designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynClientError*

```
exception designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClientError (data=None,  
job_id=None,  
msgs=None,  
http_status=None,  
url=None,  
method=None,  
de-  
tails=None)
```

Bases: `designate.exceptions.Backend`

The base exception class for all HTTP exceptions.

```
static from_response (response, details=None)
```

```
exception designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClientOperationBlocked (*args,  
**kwargs)
```

Bases: `designate.exceptions.BadRequest`, `designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClientError`

```
error_type = 'operation_blocked'
```

```
class designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynECTBackend (target)
```

Bases: `designate.backend.base.Backend`

Support for DynECT as a secondary DNS.

```
create_zone (context, zone)
```

Create a DNS zone.

#### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

```
delete_zone (context, zone)
```

Delete a DNS zone.

#### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

```
get_client ()
```

```
exception designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynTimeoutError
```

Bases: `designate.exceptions.Backend`

A job timedout.

```
error_code = 408
```

```
error_type = 'dyn_timeout'
```

## Backend Infoblox

**class** `designate.backend.impl_infoblox.InfobloxBackend` (*\*args*,  
*\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `designate.backend.base.Backend`

Provides a Designate Backend for Infoblox

**create\_zone** (*context*, *zone*)

Create a DNS zone.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

**delete\_zone** (*context*, *zone*)

Delete a DNS zone.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

**ping** (*context*)

Ping the Backend service

## Backend Nsd4

**class** `designate.backend.impl_nsd4.NSD4Backend` (*target*)

Bases: `designate.backend.base.Backend`

**NSDCT\_VERSION** = 'NSDCT1'

**create\_zone** (*context*, *zone*)

Create a DNS zone.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

**delete\_zone** (*context*, *zone*)

Delete a DNS zone.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

## Backend Fake

**class** `designate.backend.impl_fake.FakeBackend` (*target*)

Bases: `designate.backend.base.Backend`

**create\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Create a DNS zone.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

**delete\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Delete a DNS zone.

### Parameters

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone** the DNS zone.

## Backend PowerDNS 4

**class** `designate.backend.impl_pdns4.PDNS4Backend` (*target*)

Bases: `designate.backend.base.Backend`

**create\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Create a DNS zone

**delete\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Delete a DNS zone

## Agent Backend KnotDNS

### `backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2`

Knot DNS agent backend

Create, update, delete zones locally on a Knot DNS resolver using the `knotc` utility.

Supported Knot versions:  $\geq 2.1$ ,  $< 3$

[Knot DNS 2 User documentation](#)

**Warning:** Untested, do not use in production.

---

**Note:** If the backend is killed during a configuration transaction it might be required to manually abort the transaction with `sudo knotc conf-abort`

---

Configured in `[service:agent:knot2]`

```
class designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend(*a,
                                                             **kw)
    Bases: designate.backend.agent_backend.base.AgentBackend
```

```
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset({})
```

```
__backend_status__ = 'untested'
```

```
__init__(*a, **kw)
    Configure the backend
```

```
__module__ = 'designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2'
```

```
__plugin_name__ = 'knot2'
```

```
__abc_impl = <_abc_data object>
```

```
__execute_knotc(*knotc_args, **kw)
    Run the Knot client and check the output
```

#### Parameters

- **expected\_output** (*str*) expected output (default: OK)
- **expected\_error** (*str*) expected alternative output, will be logged as info(). Default: not set.

```
__lock_name = 'knot2.lock'
```

```
__modify_zone(*knotc_args, **kw)
    Create or delete a zone while locking, and within a Knot transaction. Knot supports only one config transaction at a time.
```

**Raises** exceptions.Backend

```
__start_minidns_to_knot_axfr(zone_name)
    Instruct Knot to request an AXFR from MiniDNS. No need to lock or enter a configuration transaction.
```

```
create_zone(zone)
    Create a new Zone by executing knotc Do not raise exceptions if the zone already exists.
```

**Parameters** **zone** (*raw pythondns Zone*) zone to be created

```
delete_zone(zone_name)
    Delete a new Zone by executing knotc Do not raise exceptions if the zone does not exist.
```

**Parameters** **zone\_name** (*str*) zone name

```
find_zone_serial(zone_name)
    Get serial from a zone by running knotc
```

**Returns** serial (int or None)

**Raises** exceptions.Backend

```
start()
    Start the backend
```

```
update_zone(zone)
    Instruct Knot DNS to perform AXFR from MiniDNS
```

**Parameters** **zone** (*raw pythondns Zone*) zone to be created

## Agent Backend gdnssd

### backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnssd

gdnssd agent backend

Create, update, delete zones locally on a gdnssd resolver using the gdnssd utility.

Supported Knot versions:  $\geq 2.1$ ,  $< 3$

[User documentation](#)

**Warning:** Untested, do not use in production.

---

**Note:** If the backend is killed during a configuration transaction it might be required to manually abort the transaction with `sudo gdnssd conf-abort`

---

Configured in `[service:agent:gdnssd]`

```

class designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnssd.GdnssdBackend (*a,
                                                                    **kw)
    Bases: designate.backend.agent_backend.base.AgentBackend
    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({})
    __backend_status__ = 'experimental'
    __init__ (*a, **kw)
        Configure the backend
    __module__ = 'designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnssd'
    __plugin_name__ = 'gdnssd'
    __abc_impl = <_abc_data object>
    __check_conf ()
        Run gdnssd to check its configuration
    __check_dirs (*dirname)
        Check if directories are writable
    __generate_zone_filename (zone_name)
        Generate a filename for a zone file / is traslated into @ Non-valid characters are translated
        into NNN where NNN is a decimal integer in the range 0 - 255 The filename is lowercase
        Returns valid filename (string)
    __write_zone_file (zone)
        Create or update a zone file atomically. The zone file is written to a unique temp file and
        then renamed
    create_zone (**kw)
        Create a DNS zone
    delete_zone (**kw)
        Delete a DNS zone

```

**find\_zone\_serial** (*zone\_name*)

Query the local resolver for a zone Times out after SOA\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT

**start** ()

Start the backend, check gdnssd configuration

**Raises** exception.Backend on invalid configuration

**update\_zone** (\*\*kw)

Update a DNS zone

designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnssd.**filter\_exceptions** (*fn*)

## Agent Backend Djbdns

### backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns

Djbdns DNS agent backend

Create, update, delete zones locally on a Djbdns DNS resolver using the axfr-get utility.

[Djbdns User documentation](#)

**Warning:** Untested, do not use in production.

Configured in [[service:agent:djbdns](#)]

**Requires rootwrap (or equivalent sudo privileges) to execute:**

- tcpclient
- axfr-get
- tinydns-data

```
class designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend (*a,  
                                                                **kw)
```

```
    Bases: designate.backend.agent_backend.base.AgentBackend
```

```
    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({})
```

```
    __backend_status__ = 'experimental'
```

```
    __init__ (*a, **kw)
```

```
        Configure the backend
```

```
    __module__ = 'designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns'
```

```
    __plugin_name__ = 'djbdns'
```

```
    _abc_impl = <_abc_data object>
```

```
    static _check_dirs (*dirname)
```

```
        Check if directories are writable
```

```
    static _concatenate_zone_datafiles (data_fn, path_glob)
```

```
        Concatenate all zone datafiles into data
```



**`_perform_axfr_from_minidns`** (*zone\_name*)

Instruct axfr-get to request an AXFR from MiniDNS.

**Raises** exceptions.Backend on error

**`_rebuild_data_cdb`** ()

Rebuild data.cdb file from zone datafiles Requires global lock

On zone creation, axfr-get creates datafiles atomically by doing rename. On zone deletion, os.remove deletes the file atomically Globbing and reading the datafiles can be done without locking on them. The data and data.cdb files are written into a unique temp directory

**`create_zone`** (\*\*kw)

Create a DNS zone

**`delete_zone`** (\*\*kw)

Delete a DNS zone

**`find_zone_serial`** (*zone\_name*)

Query the local resolver for a zone Times out after SOA\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT

**`start`** ()

Start the backend

**`update_zone`** (\*\*kw)

Update a DNS zone

`designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.filter_exceptions` (*fn*)

## Agent Backend MSDNS

**class** `designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend` (*agent\_service*)

Bases: `designate.backend.agent_backend.base.AgentBackend`

**`__abstractmethods__`** = `frozenset({})`

**`__backend_status__`** = `'experimental'`

**`__init__`** (*agent\_service*)

Configure the backend

**`__module__`** = `'designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns'`

**`__plugin_name__`** = `'msdns'`

**`_abc_impl`** = `<_abc_data object>`

**`create_zone`** (*zone*)

Create a new DNS Zone

**`delete_zone`** (*zone\_name*)

Delete a DNS Zone Do not raise exception if the zone does not exist.

**`find_zone_serial`** (*zone\_name*)

Return the zones serial

**`start`** ()

Start the backend

**update\_zone** (*zone*)

Instruct MSDNS to request an AXFR from MiniDNS.

## Central

### Central RPC API

**class** designate.central.rpcapi.**CentralAPI** (*topic=None*)

Bases: object

Client side of the central RPC API.

API version history:

1.0 - Initial version 1.1 - Add new finder methods 1.2 - Add get\_tenant and get\_tenants  
1.3 - Add get\_absolute\_limits 2.0 - Renamed most get\_resources to find\_resources 2.1  
- Add quota methods 3.0 - RecordSet Changes 3.1 - Add floating ip ptr methods 3.2  
- TLD Api changes 3.3 - Add methods for blacklisted domains 4.0 - Create methods  
now accept designate objects 4.1 - Add methods for server pools 4.2 - Add methods  
for pool manager integration 4.3 - Added Zone Transfer Methods 5.0 - Remove dead  
server code 5.1 - Add xfr\_zone 5.2 - Add Zone Import methods 5.3 - Add Zone Export  
method 5.4 - Add asynchronous Zone Export methods 5.5 - Add deleted zone purging  
task 5.6 - Changed purge\_zones function args 6.0 - Renamed domains to zones 6.1 -  
Add ServiceStatus methods 6.2 - Changed find\_recordsets method args

**LOGGING\_BLACKLIST** = ['update\_service\_status']

**RPC\_API\_VERSION** = '6.2'

**count\_records** (*context, criterion=None*)

**count\_recordsets** (*context, criterion=None*)

**count\_report** (*context, criterion=None*)

**count\_tenants** (*context*)

**count\_zones** (*context, criterion=None*)

**create\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist*)

**create\_pool** (*context, pool*)

**create\_record** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id, record, increment\_serial=True*)

**create\_recordset** (*context, zone\_id, recordset*)

**create\_tld** (*context, tld*)

**create\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey*)

**create\_zone** (*context, zone*)

**create\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_id*)

**create\_zone\_import** (*context, request\_body*)

**create\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context, zone\_transfer\_accept*)

**create\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context, zone\_transfer\_request*)

**delete\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist\_id*)

**delete\_pool** (*context, pool\_id*)

**delete\_record** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id, record\_id, increment\_serial=True*)

**delete\_recordset** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id, increment\_serial=True*)

**delete\_tld** (*context, tld\_id*)

**delete\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey\_id*)

**delete\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)

**delete\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_export\_id*)

**delete\_zone\_import** (*context, zone\_import\_id*)

**delete\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context, zone\_transfer\_accept\_id*)

**delete\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context, zone\_transfer\_request\_id*)

**export\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)

**find\_blacklist** (*context, criterion*)

**find\_blacklists** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_pool** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_pools** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_record** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_records** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_recordset** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_recordsets** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None, force\_index=False*)

**find\_service\_status** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_service\_statuses** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_tenants** (*context*)

**find\_tlds** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_tsigkeys** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zone** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_zone\_exports** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zone\_imports** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context, zone\_transfer\_accept*)

**find\_zone\_transfer\_accepts** (*context*, *criterion=None*, *marker=None*,  
*limit=None*, *sort\_key=None*, *sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context*, *zone\_transfer\_request*)

**find\_zone\_transfer\_requests** (*context*, *criterion=None*, *marker=None*,  
*limit=None*, *sort\_key=None*, *sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zones** (*context*, *criterion=None*, *marker=None*, *limit=None*, *sort\_key=None*,  
*sort\_dir=None*)

**get\_absolute\_limits** (*context*)

**get\_blacklist** (*context*, *blacklist\_id*)

**get\_floatingip** (*context*, *region*, *floatingip\_id*)

**classmethod get\_instance** ()

The `rpc.get_client()` which is called upon the API object initialization will cause a assertion error if the `designate.rpc.TRANSPORT` isnt setup by `rpc.init()` before.

This fixes that by creating the `rpcapi` when demanded.

**get\_pool** (*context*, *pool\_id*)

**get\_quota** (*context*, *tenant\_id*, *resource*)

**get\_quotas** (*context*, *tenant\_id*)

**get\_record** (*context*, *zone\_id*, *recordset\_id*, *record\_id*)

**get\_recordset** (*context*, *zone\_id*, *recordset\_id*)

**get\_tenant** (*context*, *tenant\_id*)

**get\_tld** (*context*, *tld\_id*)

**get\_tsigkey** (*context*, *tsigkey\_id*)

**get\_zone** (*context*, *zone\_id*)

**get\_zone\_export** (*context*, *zone\_export\_id*)

**get\_zone\_import** (*context*, *zone\_import\_id*)

**get\_zone\_ns\_records** (*context*, *zone\_id*)

**get\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context*, *zone\_transfer\_accept\_id*)

**get\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context*, *zone\_transfer\_request\_id*)

**list\_floatingips** (*context*)

**purge\_zones** (*context*, *criterion*, *limit=None*)

**reset\_quotas** (*context*, *tenant\_id*)

**set\_quota** (*context*, *tenant\_id*, *resource*, *hard\_limit*)

**sync\_record** (*context*, *zone\_id*, *recordset\_id*, *record\_id*)

**sync\_zone** (*context*, *zone\_id*)

**sync\_zones** (*context*)

**touch\_zone** (*context*, *zone\_id*)

```
update_blacklist (context, blacklist)  
update_floatingip (context, region, floatingip_id, values)  
update_pool (context, pool)  
update_record (context, record, increment_serial=True)  
update_recordset (context, recordset, increment_serial=True)  
update_service_status (context, service_status)  
update_status (context, zone_id, status, serial)  
update_tld (context, tld)  
update_tsigkey (context, tsigkey)  
update_zone (context, zone, increment_serial=True)  
update_zone_export (context, zone_export)  
update_zone_import (context, zone_import)  
update_zone_transfer_accept (context, zone_transfer_accept)  
update_zone_transfer_request (context, zone_transfer_request)  
xfr_zone (context, zone_id)
```

```
designate.central.rpcapi.reset ()
```

## Central Service

```
class designate.central.service.Service  
    Bases: designate.service.RPCService  
  
    RPC_API_VERSION = '6.2'  
  
    count_records (context, criterion=None)  
    count_recordsets (context, criterion=None)  
    count_report (context, criterion=None)  
    count_tenants (context)  
    count_zones (context, criterion=None)  
    create_blacklist (context, blacklist)  
    create_pool (context, pool)  
    create_record (context, zone_id, recordset_id, record, increment_serial=True)  
    create_recordset (context, zone_id, recordset, increment_serial=True)  
    create_tld (context, tld)  
    create_tsigkey (context, tsigkey)  
    create_zone (context, zone)  
        Create zone: perform checks and then call _create_zone()  
    create_zone_export (context, zone_id)
```

**create\_zone\_import** (*context, request\_body*)

**create\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context, zone\_transfer\_accept*)

**create\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context, zone\_transfer\_request*)

**delete\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist\_id*)

**delete\_pool** (*context, pool\_id*)

**delete\_record** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id, record\_id, increment\_serial=True*)

**delete\_recordset** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id, increment\_serial=True*)

**delete\_tld** (*context, tld\_id*)

**delete\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey\_id*)

**delete\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)  
Delete or abandon a zone. On abandon, delete the zone from the DB immediately. Otherwise, set action to DELETE and status to PENDING and poke Pool Managers delete\_zone to update the resolvers. PM will then poke back to set action to NONE and status to DELETED

**delete\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_export\_id*)

**delete\_zone\_import** (*context, zone\_import\_id*)

**delete\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context, zone\_transfer\_accept\_id*)

**delete\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context, zone\_transfer\_request\_id*)

**export\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)

**find\_blacklist** (*context, criterion*)

**find\_blacklists** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_pool** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_pools** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_record** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_records** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_recordset** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_recordsets** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None, force\_index=False*)

**find\_service\_status** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_service\_statuses** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)  
List service statuses.

**find\_tenants** (*context*)

**find\_tlds** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_tsigkeys** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zone** (*context, criterion=None*)

**find\_zone\_exports** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zone\_imports** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context, criterion*)

**find\_zone\_transfer\_accepts** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context, criterion*)

**find\_zone\_transfer\_requests** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

**find\_zones** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)  
List existing zones including the ones flagged for deletion.

**get\_absolute\_limits** (*context*)

**get\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist\_id*)

**get\_floatingip** (*context, region, floatingip\_id*)  
Get Floating IP PTR

**get\_pool** (*context, pool\_id*)

**get\_quota** (*context, tenant\_id, resource*)

**get\_quotas** (*context, tenant\_id*)

**get\_record** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id, record\_id*)

**get\_recordset** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id*)

**get\_tenant** (*context, tenant\_id*)

**get\_tld** (*context, tld\_id*)

**get\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey\_id*)

**get\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)  
Get a zone, even if flagged for deletion

**get\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_export\_id*)

**get\_zone\_import** (*context, zone\_import\_id*)

**get\_zone\_ns\_records** (*context, zone\_id=None, criterion=None*)

**get\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context, zone\_transfer\_accept\_id*)

**get\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context, zone\_transfer\_request\_id*)

**list\_floatingips** (*context*)  
List Floating IPs PTR

A) We have **service\_catalog** in the context and do a lookup using the token pr Neutron in the SC

B) We lookup FIPs using the configured values for this deployment.

**property mdns\_api**

**ping** (*context*)

**purge\_zones** (*context, criterion, limit=None*)

Purge deleted zones. :returns: number of purged zones

**property quota**

**reset\_quotas** (*context, tenant\_id*)

**property scheduler**

**property service\_name**

**set\_quota** (*context, tenant\_id, resource, hard\_limit*)

**start** ()

Start a service.

**stop** (*graceful=True*)

Stop a service.

**Parameters** **graceful** indicates whether to wait for all threads to finish or terminate them instantly

**property storage**

**sync\_record** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id, record\_id*)

**sync\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)

**sync\_zones** (*context*)

**target** = <Target version=6.2>

**touch\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)

**update\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist*)

**update\_floatingip** (*context, region, floatingip\_id, values*)

We strictly see if values[ptrdname] is str or None and set / unset the requested FloatingIPs PTR record based on that.

**update\_pool** (*context, pool*)

**update\_record** (*context, record, increment\_serial=True*)

**update\_recordset** (*context, recordset, increment\_serial=True*)

**update\_service\_status** (*context, service\_status*)

**update\_status** (*context, zone\_id, status, serial*)

**Parameters**

- **context** Security context information.
- **zone\_id** The ID of the designate zone.
- **status** The status, SUCCESS or ERROR.
- **serial** The consensus serial number for the zone.

**Returns** updated zone



**update\_tld** (*context, tld*)

**update\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey*)

**update\_zone** (*context, zone, increment\_serial=True*)

Update zone. Perform checks and then call `_update_zone()`

**Returns** updated zone

**update\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_export*)

**update\_zone\_import** (*context, zone\_import*)

**update\_zone\_transfer\_accept** (*context, zone\_transfer\_accept*)

**update\_zone\_transfer\_request** (*context, zone\_transfer\_request*)

**property worker\_api**

**xfr\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)

**property zone\_api**

`designate.central.service.notification` (*notification\_type*)

`designate.central.service.synchronized_zone` (*zone\_arg=1, new\_zone=False*)

Ensures only a single operation is in progress for each zone

A Decorator which ensures only a single operation can be happening on a single zone at once, within the current designate-central instance

## MDNS

### MDNS Base

**class** `designate.mdns.base.BaseEndpoint` (*tg*)

Bases: `object`

**RPC\_API\_NAMESPACE** = `None`

**RPC\_API\_VERSION** = `None`

**property** `central_api`

### MDNS Handler

**class** `designate.mdns.handler.RequestHandler` (*storage, tg*)

Bases: `designate.mdns.xfr.XFRMixin`

**property** `central_api`

## MDNS Notify

**class** `designate.mdns.notify.NotifyEndpoint` (*tg*)

Bases: `designate.mdns.base.BaseEndpoint`

**RPC\_API\_NAMESPACE** = 'notify'

**RPC\_API\_VERSION** = '2.0'

**get\_serial\_number** (*context, zone, host, port, timeout, retry\_interval, max\_retries, delay*)

Get zone serial number from a resolver using retries.

### Parameters

- **context** The user context.
- **zone** The designate zone object. This contains the zone name. `zone.serial = expected_serial`
- **host** A notify is sent to this host.
- **port** A notify is sent to this port.
- **timeout** The time (in seconds) to wait for a SOA response from nameserver.
- **retry\_interval** The time (in seconds) between retries.
- **max\_retries** The maximum number of retries mindns would do for an expected serial number. After this many retries, mindns returns an ERROR.
- **delay** The time to wait before sending the first request.

**Returns** a tuple of (status, actual\_serial, retries) status is either SUCCESS or ERROR. actual\_serial is either the serial number returned in the SOA message from the nameserver or None. retries is the number of retries left. The return value is just used for testing and not by pool manager. The pool manager is informed of the status with `update_status`.

**notify\_zone\_changed** (*context, zone, host, port, timeout, retry\_interval, max\_retries, delay*)

### Parameters

- **context** The user context.
- **zone** The designate zone object. This contains the zone name.
- **host** A notify is sent to this host.
- **port** A notify is sent to this port.
- **timeout** The time (in seconds) to wait for a NOTIFY response from server.
- **retry\_interval** The time (in seconds) between retries.
- **max\_retries** The maximum number of retries mindns would do for sending a NOTIFY message. After this many retries, mindns gives up.
- **delay** The time to wait before sending the first NOTIFY request.

**Returns** a tuple of (response, current\_retry) where response is the response on success or None on failure. current\_retry is the current retry number. The return value is just used for testing and not by pool manager.

**poll\_for\_serial\_number** (*context, zone, nameserver, timeout, retry\_interval, max\_retries, delay*)

## MDNS RPC API

**class** designate.mdns.rpcapi.**MdnsAPI** (*topic=None*)

Bases: object

Client side of the mdns RPC API.

Notify API version history:

1.0 - Added notify\_zone\_changed and poll\_for\_serial\_number. 1.1 - Added get\_serial\_number. 2.0 - Changed method signatures

**XFR API version history:** 1.0 - Added perform\_zone\_xfr.

**RPC\_NOTIFY\_API\_VERSION = '2.0'**

**RPC\_XFR\_API\_VERSION = '1.0'**

**classmethod** get\_instance ()

The rpc.get\_client() which is called upon the API object initialization will cause a assertion error if the designate.rpc.TRANSPORT isnt setup by rpc.init() before.

This fixes that by creating the rpcapi when demanded.

**get\_serial\_number** (*context, zone, host, port, timeout, retry\_interval, max\_retries, delay*)

**notify\_zone\_changed** (*context, zone, host, port, timeout, retry\_interval, max\_retries, delay*)

**perform\_zone\_xfr** (*context, zone*)

**poll\_for\_serial\_number** (*context, zone, nameserver, timeout, retry\_interval, max\_retries, delay*)

designate.mdns.rpcapi.**reset** ()

## MDNS Service

**class** designate.mdns.service.**Service**

Bases: designate.service.RPCService

**property** dns\_application

**property** service\_name

**start** ()

Start a service.

**stop** (*graceful=True*)

Stop a service.

Parameters **graceful** indicates whether to wait for all threads to finish or terminate them instantly

**property storage**

## MDNS XFR

**class** `designate.mdns.xfr.XFRMixin`

Bases: `object`

Utility mixin that holds common methods for XFR functionality.

**zone\_sync** (*context, zone, servers=None*)

**class** `designate.mdns.xfr.XfrEndpoint` (*tg*)

Bases: `designate.mdns.base.BaseEndpoint, designate.mdns.xfr.XFRMixin`

**RPC\_API\_NAMESPACE** = `'xfr'`

**RPC\_API\_VERSION** = `'1.0'`

**perform\_zone\_xfr** (*context, zone*)

## Objects

### Objects Base

**class** `designate.objects.base.AttributeListObjectMixin` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin`

Mixin class for Attribute objects.

Attribute objects are ListObjects, whos members have a key and value property, which should be exposed on the list itself as `list.<key>`.

**classmethod** `from_dict` (*\_dict*)

**get** (*key, default=None*)

**to\_dict** ()

**class** `designate.objects.base.DesignateObject` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObject`

**OBJ\_PROJECT\_NAMESPACE** = `'designate'`

**OBJ\_SERIAL\_NAMESPACE** = `'designate_object'`

**STRING\_KEYS** = []

**classmethod** `from_dict` (*\_dict*)

**classmethod** `from_list` (*\_list*)

**classmethod** `from_primitive` (*primitive, context=None*)

**property** `is_valid`

Returns True if the Object is valid.

**nested\_sort** (*key, value*)

This function ensure that change fields list is sorted. :param key: :param value: :return:

**obj\_attr\_is\_set** (*name*)

Return True or False depending of if a particular attribute has had an attributes value explicitly set.

**classmethod obj\_cls\_from\_name** (*name*)

**property obj\_context**

**property obj\_fields**

**obj\_get\_original\_value** (*field*)

Returns the original value of a field.

**classmethod obj\_get\_schema** ()

**obj\_reset\_changes** (*fields=None, recursive=False*)

Reset the list of fields that have been changed.

#### Parameters

- **fields** List of fields to reset, or all if None.
- **recursive** Call `obj_reset_changes(recursive=True)` on any sub-objects within the list of fields being reset.

This is NOT revert to previous values.

Specifying fields on recursive resets will only be honored at the top level. Everything below the top will reset all.

**save** (*context*)

Save the changed fields back to the store.

This is optional for subclasses, but is presented here in the base class for consistency among those that do.

**to\_dict** ()

Convert the object to a simple dictionary.

**to\_primitive** ()

**update** (*values*)

Update a objects fields with the supplied key/value pairs

**validate** ()

**class** `designate.objects.base.DesignateRegistry` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectRegistry`

**registration\_hook** (*cls, index*)

**class** `designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `oslo_versionedobjects.base.ObjectListBase`

**LIST\_ITEM\_TYPE**

alias of `DesignateObject`

**append** (*value*)

Append a value to the list

**count** (*value*)

List count of value occurrences

**extend** (*values*)

Extend the list by appending all the items in the given list

**classmethod from\_list** (*\_list*)

**index** (*value*)

List index of value

**insert** (*index, value*)

Insert a value into the list at the given index

**pop** (*index*)

Pop a value from the list

**remove** (*value*)

Remove a value from the list

**to\_list** ()

**class** designate.objects.base.PagedListObjectMixin

Bases: object

Mixin class for List objects.

This adds fields that would populate API metadata for collections.

**fields** = {'total\_count': Integer(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Un

**class** designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin

Bases: object

Mixin class for Persistent objects.

This adds the fields that we use in common for all persistent objects.

**fields** = {'created\_at': DateTime(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Un

**class** designate.objects.base.SoftDeleteObjectMixin

Bases: object

Mixin class for Soft-Deleted objects.

This adds the fields that we use in common for all soft-deleted objects.

**fields** = {'deleted': String(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Un

designate.objects.base.get\_dict\_attr(*klass, attr*)

## Objects Backlist

**class** designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: oslo\_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat,  
*designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin, designate.objects.  
base.DesignateObject*

**STRING\_KEYS** = ['id', 'pattern']

**property** created\_at

```

property description
fields = {'created_at': DateTime(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.
property id
property pattern
property updated_at
property version
class designate.objects.blacklist.BlacklistList(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
base.DesignateObject
LIST_ITEM_TYPE
    alias of Blacklist
fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
property objects

```

## Objects Zone

```

class designate.objects.zone.Zone(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: designate.objects.base.DesignateObject,
oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat, designate.
objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin, designate.objects.base.
SoftDeleteObjectMixin
STRING_KEYS = ['id', 'type', 'name', 'pool_id', 'serial', 'action', 'status']
property action
property attributes
property created_at
property delayed_notify
property deleted
property deleted_at
property description
property email
property expire
fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
get_master_by_ip(host)
    Utility to get the master by its ip for this zone.
property id
property masters
property minimum
property name

```

```
property parent_zone_id
property pool_id
property recordsets
property refresh
property retry
property serial
property shard
property status
property tenant_id
property transferred_at
property ttl
property type
property updated_at
validate()
property version
```

```
class designate.objects.zone.ZoneList(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
            base.DesignateObject, designate.objects.base.PagedListObjectMixin

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of Zone

    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp

property objects
property total_count
```

## Objects Pool

```
class designate.objects.pool.Pool(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat,
            designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin, designate.objects.
            base.DesignateObject

    STRING_KEYS = ['id', 'name']

property also_notifies
property attributes
property created_at
property description

    fields = {'also_notifies': Object(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fie

property id
```



```

property name
property nameservers
property ns_records
property provisioner
property targets
property tenant_id
property updated_at
property version

```

```

class designate.objects.pool.PoolList(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of Pool

    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp

property objects

```

## Objects Quota

```

class designate.objects.quota.Quota(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat,
           designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject

    STRING_KEYS = ['resource', 'tenant_id', 'hard_limit']

property created_at

fields = {'created_at': DateTime(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fiel

property hard_limit

property id

property resource

property tenant_id

property updated_at

property version

class designate.objects.quota.QuotaList(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of Quota

    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp

classmethod from_dict(_dict)

```

property objects

`to_dict()`

Convert the object to a simple dictionary.

## Objects Record

```
class designate.objects.record.Record(*args, **kwargs)
```

```
    Bases: designate.objects.base.DesignateObject, designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin, oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat
```

```
    STRING_KEYS = ['id', 'recordset_id', 'data']
```

property action

property created\_at

property data

property description

```
    fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
```

```
    classmethod get_recordset_schema_changes()
```

property hash

property id

property managed

property managed\_extra

property managed\_plugin\_name

property managed\_plugin\_type

property managed\_resource\_id

property managed\_resource\_region

property managed\_resource\_type

property managed\_tenant\_id

property recordset\_id

property serial

property shard

property status

property tenant\_id

property updated\_at

property version

property zone\_id

```
class designate.objects.record.RecordList (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
            base.DesignateObject

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of Record

    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp

    property objects
```

## Objects Recordset

```
class designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.DesignateObject,
            oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat, designate.
            objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin

    STRING_KEYS = ['id', 'type', 'name', 'zone_id']

    property action
    property created_at
    property description
    fields = {'created_at': DateTime(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fiel

    property id
    property managed
    property name
    property records
    property shard
    property status
    property tenant_id
    property ttl
    property type
    property updated_at
    validate ()
    property version
    property zone_id
    property zone_name
```

```
class designate.objects.recordset.RecordSetList (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
            base.DesignateObject, designate.objects.base.PagedListObjectMixin

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of RecordSet
```

```
fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp
property objects
property total_count
```

## Objects Server

```
class designate.objects.server.Server(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat,
           designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject

    STRING_KEYS = ['id', 'name']

    property created_at

    fields = {'created_at': DateTime(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fiel
    property id
    property name
    property updated_at
    property version

class designate.objects.server.ServerList(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of Server

    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp
    property objects
```

## Objects Tenant

```
class designate.objects.tenant.Tenant(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.DesignateObject,
           oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat

    STRING_KEYS = ['id']

    fields = {'id': Any(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspecifie
    property id
    property zone_count
    property zones

class designate.objects.tenant.TenantList(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject
```

**LIST\_ITEM\_TYPE**  
alias of *Tenant*

**fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp**  
**property objects**

## Objects TLD

```
class designate.objects.tld.Tld(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat,
           designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject

    STRING_KEYS = ['id', 'name']

    property created_at
    property description

    fields = {'created_at': DateTime(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fiel
    property id
    property name
    property updated_at
    property version
```

```
class designate.objects.tld.TldList(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of Tld

    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp
    property objects
```

## Objects TSigKey

```
class designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: oslo_versionedobjects.base.VersionedObjectDictCompat,
           designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin, designate.objects.
           base.DesignateObject

    STRING_KEYS = ['id', 'name', 'algorithm', 'scope', 'resource_id']

    property algorithm
    property created_at

    fields = {'algorithm': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Un
    property id
    property name
```

property resource\_id

property scope

property secret

property updated\_at

property version

**class** designate.objects.tsigkey.**TsigKeyList** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin*, *designate.objects.base.DesignateObject*

**LIST\_ITEM\_TYPE**

alias of *TsigKey*

**fields** = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe

property objects

## Objects A Record

**class** designate.objects.rrddata\_a.**A** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.Record*

A Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC1035

**RECORD\_TYPE** = 1

property action

property address

property created\_at

property data

property description

**fields** = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe

property hash

property id

property managed

property managed\_extra

property managed\_plugin\_name

property managed\_plugin\_type

property managed\_resource\_id

property managed\_resource\_region

property managed\_resource\_type

property managed\_tenant\_id

property recordset\_id

property serial  
property shard  
property status  
property tenant\_id  
property updated\_at  
property version  
property zone\_id

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_a.**AList**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.RecordList*

**LIST\_ITEM\_TYPE**

alias of *A*

**fields** = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe

property objects

## Objects AAAA Record

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa.**AAAA**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.Record*

AAAA Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC3596

**RECORD\_TYPE** = 28

property action

property address

property created\_at

property data

property description

**fields** = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe

property hash

property id

property managed

property managed\_extra

property managed\_plugin\_name

property managed\_plugin\_type

property managed\_resource\_id

property managed\_resource\_region

property managed\_resource\_type

property managed\_tenant\_id

```
property recordset_id
property serial
property shard
property status
property tenant_id
property updated_at
property version
property zone_id
```

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAAList (*args, **kwargs)
```

```
    Bases: designate.objects.record.RecordList
```

```
LIST_ITEM_TYPE
```

```
    alias of AAAA
```

```
    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
```

```
property objects
```

## Objects CNAME Record

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAME (*args, **kwargs)
```

```
    Bases: designate.objects.record.Record
```

```
    CNAME Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC1035
```

```
RECORD_TYPE = 5
```

```
property action
```

```
property cname
```

```
property created_at
```

```
property data
```

```
property description
```

```
    fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
```

```
property hash
```

```
property id
```

```
property managed
```

```
property managed_extra
```

```
property managed_plugin_name
```

```
property managed_plugin_type
```

```
property managed_resource_id
```

```
property managed_resource_region
```

```
property managed_resource_type
```



property managed\_tenant\_id  
property recordset\_id  
property serial  
property shard  
property status  
property tenant\_id  
property updated\_at  
property version  
property zone\_id

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_cname.**CNAMEList** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.RecordList*

**LIST\_ITEM\_TYPE**

alias of *CNAME*

**fields** = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe

property objects

## Objects MX Record

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.**MX** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.Record*

MX Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC1035

**RECORD\_TYPE** = 15

property action

property created\_at

property data

property description

property exchange

**fields** = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe

property hash

property id

property managed

property managed\_extra

property managed\_plugin\_name

property managed\_plugin\_type

property managed\_resource\_id

property managed\_resource\_region

property managed\_resource\_type

property managed\_tenant\_id

property priority

property recordset\_id

property serial

property shard

property status

property tenant\_id

property updated\_at

property version

property zone\_id

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.**MXList** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.RecordList*

**LIST\_ITEM\_TYPE**

alias of *MX*

**fields** = {'objects': **List**(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp

property objects

## Objects NS Record

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_ns.**NS** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.Record*

NS Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC1035

**RECORD\_TYPE** = 2

property action

property created\_at

property data

property description

**fields** = {'action': **Enum**(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe

**classmethod** get\_recordset\_schema\_changes()

property hash

property id

property managed

property managed\_extra

property managed\_plugin\_name

property managed\_plugin\_type

property managed\_resource\_id  
property managed\_resource\_region  
property managed\_resource\_type  
property managed\_tenant\_id  
property nsdname  
property recordset\_id  
property serial  
property shard  
property status  
property tenant\_id  
property updated\_at  
property version  
property zone\_id

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NSList(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.RecordList

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of NS

    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp
    property objects
```

## Objects PTR Record

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.Record

    PTR Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC1035

    RECORD_TYPE = 12

    property action
    property created_at
    property data
    property description
    fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
    property hash
    property id
    property managed
    property managed_extra
    property managed_plugin_name
```

```
property managed_plugin_type
property managed_resource_id
property managed_resource_region
property managed_resource_type
property managed_tenant_id
property ptrdname
property recordset_id
property serial
property shard
property status
property tenant_id
property updated_at
property version
property zone_id
```

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTRLList (*args, **kwargs)
```

```
    Bases: designate.objects.record.RecordList
```

```
LIST_ITEM_TYPE
```

```
    alias of PTR
```

```
fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
```

```
property objects
```

## Objects SOA Record

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA (*args, **kwargs)
```

```
    Bases: designate.objects.record.Record
```

```
    SOA Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC1035
```

```
RECORD_TYPE = 6
```

```
property action
```

```
property created_at
```

```
property data
```

```
property description
```

```
property expire
```

```
fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
```

```
property hash
```

```
property id
```

```
property managed
```

property managed\_extra  
property managed\_plugin\_name  
property managed\_plugin\_type  
property managed\_resource\_id  
property managed\_resource\_region  
property managed\_resource\_type  
property managed\_tenant\_id  
property minimum  
property mname  
property recordset\_id  
property refresh  
property retry  
property rname  
property serial  
property shard  
property status  
property tenant\_id  
property updated\_at  
property version  
property zone\_id

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.**SOAList** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.RecordList*

**LIST\_ITEM\_TYPE**

alias of *SOA*

**fields** = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp

property objects

## Objects SPF Record

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_spf.**SPF** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.Record*

SPF Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC4408

**RECORD\_TYPE** = 99

property action

property created\_at

property data

```
property description
fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
property hash
property id
property managed
property managed_extra
property managed_plugin_name
property managed_plugin_type
property managed_resource_id
property managed_resource_region
property managed_resource_type
property managed_tenant_id
property recordset_id
property serial
property shard
property status
property tenant_id
property txt_data
property updated_at
property version
property zone_id
```

```
class designate.objects.rrddata_spf.SPFList (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.RecordList

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of SPF

    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp
property objects
```

## Objects SRV Record

```
class designate.objects.rrddata_srv.SRV (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.Record

    SRV Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC2782

    RECORD_TYPE = 33

    property action
    property created_at
```

```
property data
property description
fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
classmethod get_recordset_schema_changes()
property hash
property id
property managed
property managed_extra
property managed_plugin_name
property managed_plugin_type
property managed_resource_id
property managed_resource_region
property managed_resource_type
property managed_tenant_id
property port
property priority
property recordset_id
property serial
property shard
property status
property target
property tenant_id
property updated_at
property version
property weight
property zone_id
class designate.objects.rrdns_srv.SRVList (*args, **kwargs)
Bases: designate.objects.record.RecordList
LIST_ITEM_TYPE
    alias of SRV
fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
property objects
```

## Objects TXT Record

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.Record
    TXT Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC1035
    RECORD_TYPE = 16
    property action
    property created_at
    property data
    property description
    fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
    property hash
    property id
    property managed
    property managed_extra
    property managed_plugin_name
    property managed_plugin_type
    property managed_resource_id
    property managed_resource_region
    property managed_resource_type
    property managed_tenant_id
    property recordset_id
    property serial
    property shard
    property status
    property tenant_id
    property txt_data
    property updated_at
    property version
    property zone_id

class designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXTList(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.RecordList
    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of TXT
    fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp
    property objects
```



## Objects SSHFP Record

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFP (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.Record

    SSHFP Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC4255

    RECORD_TYPE = 44

    property action
    property algorithm
    property created_at
    property data
    property description
    fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
    property fingerprint
    property fp_type
    property hash
    property id
    property managed
    property managed_extra
    property managed_plugin_name
    property managed_plugin_type
    property managed_resource_id
    property managed_resource_region
    property managed_resource_type
    property managed_tenant_id
    property recordset_id
    property serial
    property shard
    property status
    property tenant_id
    property updated_at
    property version
    property zone_id

class designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFPList (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.RecordList

    LIST_ITEM_TYPE
        alias of SSHFP
```

```
fields = {'objects': List(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
property objects
```

## Objects NAPTR Record

```
class designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: designate.objects.record.Record
    NAPTR Resource Record Type Defined in: RFC2915
    RECORD_TYPE = 35
    property action
    property created_at
    property data
    property description
    fields = {'action': Enum(default=<class 'oslo_versionedobjects.fields.Unspe
    property flags
    property hash
    property id
    property managed
    property managed_extra
    property managed_plugin_name
    property managed_plugin_type
    property managed_resource_id
    property managed_resource_region
    property managed_resource_type
    property managed_tenant_id
    property order
    property preference
    property recordset_id
    property regexp
    property replacement
    property serial
    property service
    property shard
    property status
    property tenant_id
```

**property updated\_at**

**property version**

**property zone\_id**

**class** designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr.**NAPTRList** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *designate.objects.record.RecordList*

**LIST\_ITEM\_TYPE**

alias of *NAPTR*

**fields** = {'objects': List (default=<class 'oslo\_versionedobjects.fields.Unsp

**property objects**

## Objects CAA Record

**members**

**undoc-members**

**show-inheritance**

## Quota

### Quota Base

**class** designate.quota.base.**Quota**

Bases: *designate.plugin.DriverPlugin*

Base class for quota plugins

**get\_default\_quotas** (*context*)

**get\_quota** (*context, tenant\_id, resource*)

**get\_quotas** (*context, tenant\_id*)

**limit\_check** (*context, tenant\_id, \*\*values*)

**reset\_quotas** (*context, tenant\_id*)

**set\_quota** (*context, tenant\_id, resource, hard\_limit*)

### Quota Storage

**class** designate.quota.impl\_storage.**StorageQuota**

Bases: *designate.quota.base.Quota*

**get\_quota** (*context, tenant\_id, resource*)

**reset\_quotas** (*context, tenant\_id*)

**set\_quota** (*context, tenant\_id, resource, hard\_limit*)

## Sink

### Sink Service

```
class designate.sink.service.Service
    Bases: designate.service.Service

    info (context, publisher_id, event_type, payload, metadata)
        Processes an incoming notification, offering each extension the opportunity to handle it.

    property service_name

    start ()
        Start a service.

    stop (graceful=True)
        Stop a service.

        Parameters graceful indicates whether to wait for all threads to finish or terminate them instantly
```

## Storage

### Storage Base

```
class designate.storage.base.Storage
    Bases: designate.plugin.DriverPlugin

    Base class for storage plugins

    abstract count_records (context, criterion=None)
        Count records

        Parameters

        • context RPC Context.

        • criterion Criteria to filter by.

    abstract count_recordsets (context, criterion=None)
        Count recordsets

        Parameters

        • context RPC Context.

        • criterion Criteria to filter by.

    abstract count_tenants (context)
        Count tenants

        Parameters context RPC Context.

    abstract count_zones (context, criterion=None)
        Count zones

        Parameters

        • context RPC Context.
```

- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract create\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist*)

Create a Blacklist.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **blacklist** Blacklist object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_pool** (*context, pool*)

Create a Pool.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **pool** Pool object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_pool\_attribute** (*context, pool\_id, pool\_attribute*)

Create a PoolAttribute.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **pool\_id** The ID of the pool to which the attribute belongs.
- **pool\_attribute** PoolAttribute object with the values created.

**abstract create\_quota** (*context, quota*)

Create a Quota.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **quota** Quota object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_record** (*context, zone\_id, recordset\_id, record*)

Create a record on a given Zone ID

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_id** Zone ID to create the record in.
- **recordset\_id** RecordSet ID to create the record in.
- **record** Record object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_recordset** (*context, zone\_id, recordset*)

Create a recordset on a given Zone ID

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_id** Zone ID to create the recordset in.
- **recordset** RecordSet object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_tld** (*context, tld*)

Create a TLD.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tld** Tld object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey*)

Create a TSIG Key.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tsigkey** TsigKey object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Create a new Zone.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone** Zone object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_export*)

Create a Zone Export.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_export** Zone Export object with the values to be created.

**abstract create\_zone\_import** (*context, zone\_import*)

Create a Zone Import.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_import** Zone Import object with the values to be created.

**abstract delete\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist\_id*)

Delete a Blacklist via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **blacklist\_id** Delete a Blacklist via ID

**abstract delete\_pool** (*context, pool\_id*)

Delete the pool with the matching id

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **pool\_id** The ID of the pool to be deleted

**abstract delete\_pool\_attribute** (*context, pool\_attribute\_id*)

Delete the pool with the matching id

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.

- **pool\_attribute\_id** The ID of the PoolAttribute to be deleted

**abstract delete\_quota** (*context, quota\_id*)

Delete a Quota via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **quota\_id** Delete a Quota via ID

**abstract delete\_record** (*context, record\_id*)

Delete a record

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **record\_id** Record ID to delete

**abstract delete\_recordset** (*context, recordset\_id*)

Delete a recordset

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **recordset\_id** RecordSet ID to delete

**abstract delete\_tld** (*context, tld\_id*)

Delete a TLD via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tld\_id** Delete a TLD via ID

**abstract delete\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey\_id*)

Delete a TSIG Key via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tsigkey\_id** Delete a TSIG Key via ID

**abstract delete\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)

Delete a Zone

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_id** Zone ID to delete.

**abstract delete\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_export\_id*)

Delete a Zone Export via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_export\_id** Delete a Zone Export via ID

**abstract delete\_zone\_import** (*context, zone\_import\_id*)

Delete a Zone Import via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_import\_id** Delete a Zone Import via ID

**abstract find\_blacklist** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single Blacklist.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_blacklists** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

Find Blacklists

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_pool** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single Pool.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_pool\_attribute** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single PoolAttribute

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_pool\_attributes** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

Find all PoolAttributes

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context
- **criterion** Criteria by which to filter
- **marker** Resource ID used by paging. The next page will start at the next resource after the marker



- **limit** Integer limit of objects on the page
- **sort\_key** Key used to sort the returned list
- **sort\_dir** Directions to sort after using **sort\_key**

**abstract find\_pools** (*context*, *criterion=None*, *marker=None*, *limit=None*,  
*sort\_key=None*, *sort\_dir=None*)

Find all Pools

#### Parameters

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria by which to filter
- **marker** Resource ID used by paging. The next page will start at the next resource after the marker
- **limit** Integer limit of objects on the page
- **sort\_key** Key used to sort the returned list
- **sort\_dir** Directions to sort after using **sort\_key**

**abstract find\_quota** (*context*, *criterion*)

Find a single Quota.

#### Parameters

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_quotas** (*context*, *criterion=None*, *marker=None*, *limit=None*,  
*sort\_key=None*, *sort\_dir=None*)

Find Quotas

#### Parameters

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_record** (*context*, *criterion*)

Find a single Record.

#### Parameters

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_records** (*context*, *criterion=None*, *marker=None*, *limit=None*,  
*sort\_key=None*, *sort\_dir=None*)

Find Records.

#### Parameters

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_recordset** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single RecordSet.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_recordsets** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None, force\_index=False*)

Find RecordSets.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_recordsets\_axfr** (*context, criterion=None*)

Find RecordSets.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_service\_status** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single Service Status.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_service\_statuses** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

Retrieve status for services

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.

- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_tenants** (*context*)

Find all Tenants.

**Parameters context** RPC Context.

**abstract find\_tld** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single TLD.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_tlds** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

Find TLDs

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_tsigkeys** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

Find TSIG Keys.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_zone** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single Zone.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.

- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_zone\_export** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single Zone Export.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_zone\_exports** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

Find Zone Exports

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_zone\_import** (*context, criterion*)

Find a single Zone Import.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

**abstract find\_zone\_imports** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

Find Zone Imports

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.
- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using **sort\_key**.

**abstract find\_zones** (*context, criterion=None, marker=None, limit=None, sort\_key=None, sort\_dir=None*)

Find zones

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **criterion** Criteria to filter by.

- **marker** Resource ID from which after the requested page will start after
- **limit** Integer limit of objects of the page size after the marker
- **sort\_key** Key from which to sort after.
- **sort\_dir** Direction to sort after using `sort_key`.

**abstract get\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist\_id*)

Get a Blacklist via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **blacklist\_id** Blacklist ID to get.

**abstract get\_pool** (*context, pool\_id*)

Get a Pool via the id

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **pool\_id** The ID of the pool to get

**abstract get\_pool\_attribute** (*context, pool\_attribute\_id*)

Get a PoolAttribute via the ID

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **pool\_attribute\_id** The ID of the PoolAttribute to get

**abstract get\_quota** (*context, quota\_id*)

Get a Quota via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **quota\_id** Quota ID to get.

**abstract get\_record** (*context, record\_id*)

Get a record via ID

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **record\_id** Record ID to get

**abstract get\_recordset** (*context, recordset\_id*)

Get a recordset via ID

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **recordset\_id** RecordSet ID to get

**abstract get\_tenant** (*context, tenant\_id*)

Get all Tenants.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tenant\_id** ID of the Tenant.

**abstract get\_tld** (*context, tld\_id*)

Get a TLD via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tld\_id** TLD ID to get.

**abstract get\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey\_id*)

Get a TSIG Key via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tsigkey\_id** Server ID to get.

**abstract get\_zone** (*context, zone\_id*)

Get a Zone via its ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_id** ID of the Zone.

**abstract get\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_export\_id*)

Get a Zone Export via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_export\_id** Zone Export ID to get.

**abstract get\_zone\_import** (*context, zone\_import\_id*)

Get a Zone Import via ID.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_import\_id** Zone Import ID to get.

**ping** (*context*)

Ping the Storage connection

**abstract purge\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Purge a Zone

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone** Zone to delete.

**abstract update\_blacklist** (*context, blacklist*)

Update a Blacklist

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **blacklist** Blacklist to update.

**abstract update\_pool** (*context, pool*)

Update the specified pool

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **pool** Pool to update.

**abstract update\_pool\_attribute** (*context, pool\_attribute*)

Update the specified pool

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **pool\_attribute** PoolAttribute to update

**abstract update\_quota** (*context, quota*)

Update a Quota

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **quota** Quota to update.

**abstract update\_record** (*context, record*)

Update a record

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **record** Record to update

**abstract update\_recordset** (*context, recordset*)

Update a recordset

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **recordset** RecordSet to update

**abstract update\_service\_status** (*context, service\_status*)

Update the Service status for a service.

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **service\_status** Set the status for a service.

**abstract update\_tld** (*context, tld*)

Update a TLD

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tld** TLD to update.

**abstract update\_tsigkey** (*context, tsigkey*)

Update a TSIG Key

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **tsigkey** TSIG Key to update.

**abstract update\_zone** (*context, zone*)

Update a Zone

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone** Zone object.

**abstract update\_zone\_export** (*context, zone\_export*)

Update a Zone Export

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_export** Zone Export to update.

**abstract update\_zone\_import** (*context, zone\_import*)

Update a Zone Import

**Parameters**

- **context** RPC Context.
- **zone\_import** Zone Import to update.

## 1.2.6 Development Environment on Ubuntu

Designate is comprised of four main components *Designate API*, *Designate Central*, *designate-mdns*, and *designate-pool-manager*, supported by a few standard open source components. For more information see *Architecture*.

There are many different options for customizing Designate, and two of these options have a major impact on the installation process:

- The storage backend used (SQLite or MySQL)
- The DNS backend used (PowerDNS or BIND9)

This guide will walk you through setting up a typical development environment for Designate, using BIND9 as the DNS backend and MySQL as the storage backend. For a more complete discussion on installation & configuration options, please see *Architecture*.

For this guide you will need access to an Ubuntu Server (16.04).



## Development Environment

### Installing Designate

#### 1. Install system package dependencies (Ubuntu)

```
$ sudo apt update
$ sudo apt install python-pip python-virtualenv libssl-dev libffi-dev git
$ sudo apt build-dep python-lxml
```

#### 2. Clone the Designate repo

```
$ mkdir openstack
$ cd openstack
$ git clone https://opendev.org/openstack/designate.git
$ cd designate
```

#### 3. Setup a virtualenv

---

**Note:** This step is necessary to allow the installation of an up-to-date pip, independent of the version packaged for Ubuntu. It is also useful in isolating the remainder of Designate's dependencies from the rest of the system.

---

```
$ virtualenv .venv
$ . .venv/bin/activate
```

#### 4. Install an up-to-date pip

```
$ pip install -U pip
```

#### 5. Install Designate and its dependencies

```
$ pip install -e .
```

#### 6. Change directories to the etc/designate folder.

---

**Note:** Everything from here on out should take place in or below your etc/designate folder

---

```
$ cd etc/designate
```

#### 7. Create Designate's config files by copying the sample config files

```
$ cp -a rootwrap.conf.sample rootwrap.conf
```

#### 8. Make the directory for Designate's state files

```
$ mkdir -p ../../state
```

### Configuring Designate

Refer to *Designate Configuration Guide* for a sample configuration options.

### Installing RabbitMQ

Install the RabbitMQ package

```
$ sudo apt install rabbitmq-server
```

Create a user:

```
$ sudo rabbitmqctl add_user designate designate
```

Give the user access to the / vhost:

```
$ sudo rabbitmqctl set_permissions -p "/" designate ".*" ".*" ".*"
```

### Installing MySQL

Install the MySQL server package

```
$ sudo apt install mysql-server
```

If you do not have MySQL previously installed, you will be prompted to change the root password. By default, the MySQL root password for Designate is password. You can:

- Change the root password to password
- If you want your own password, edit the `designate.conf` file and change any instance of `mysql+pymysql://root:password@127.0.0.1/designate?charset=utf8` to `mysql+pymysql://root:YOUR_PASSWORD@127.0.0.1/designate?charset=utf8`

You can change your MySQL password anytime with the following command:

```
$ mysqladmin -u root -p password NEW_PASSWORD
Enter password <enter your old password>
```

Create the Designate tables

```
$ mysql -u root -p
Enter password: <enter your password here>

mysql> CREATE DATABASE `designate` CHARACTER SET utf8 COLLATE utf8_general_
↪ci;
mysql> exit;
```

Install additional packages

```
$ sudo apt install libmysqlclient-dev
$ pip install pymysql
```

## Installing BIND9

Install the DNS server, BIND9

```
$ sudo apt install bind9
```

Update the BIND9 Configuration

```
$ sudo editor /etc/bind/named.conf.options
```

Change the corresponding lines in the config file:

```
options {
  directory "/var/cache/bind";
  dnssec-validation auto;
  auth-nxdomain no; # conform to RFC1035
  listen-on-v6 { any; };
  allow-new-zones yes;
  request-ixfr no;
  recursion no;
};
```

Disable AppArmor for BIND9

```
$ sudo touch /etc/apparmor.d/disable/usr.sbin.named
$ sudo systemctl reload apparmor
```

Restart BIND9:

```
$ sudo systemctl restart bind9
```

## Create and Import pools.yaml File

Create the pools.yaml file

```
$ editor pools.yaml
```

Copy or mirror the configuration from this sample file here:

```
- name: default
  # The name is immutable. There will be no option to change the name after
  # creation and the only way will to change it will be to delete it
  # (and all zones associated with it) and recreate it.
  description: Default BIND9 Pool

  attributes: {}

  # List out the NS records for zones hosted within this pool
  ns_records:
    - hostname: ns1-1.example.org.
      priority: 1

  # List out the nameservers for this pool. These are the actual BIND
  ↪servers.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# We use these to verify changes have propagated to all nameservers.
nameservers:
- host: 127.0.0.1
  port: 53

# List out the targets for this pool. For BIND, most often, there will
↳be one
# entry for each BIND server.
targets:
- type: bind9
  description: BIND9 Server 1

# List out the designate-mdns servers from which BIND servers should
# request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
masters:
- host: 127.0.0.1
  port: 5354

# BIND Configuration options
options:
  host: 127.0.0.1
  port: 53
  rndc_host: 127.0.0.1
  rndc_port: 953
  rndc_key_file: /etc/bind/rndc.key

# Optional list of additional IP/Port's for which designate-mdns will
↳send
# DNS NOTIFY packets to
# also_notifies:
# - host: 192.0.2.4
#   port: 53
```

## Initialize the Database

Sync the Designate database.

```
$ designate-manage database sync
```

## Start the Central Service

Start the central service.

```
$ designate-central
```

You'll now be seeing the log from the central service.

## Initialize Pools Information

Import the pools.yaml file into Designate. It is important that `designate-central` is started before invoking this command

```
$ designate-manage pool update --file pools.yaml
```

## Start the other Services

Open up some new ssh windows and log in to your server (or open some new screen/tmux sessions).

```
$ cd openstack/designate
$ . .venv/bin/activate
```

Start the other services

```
$ designate-api
$ designate-mdns
$ designate-worker
$ designate-producer
```

You'll now be seeing the logs from the other services.

## Exercising the API

---

**Note:** If you have a firewall enabled, make sure to open port 53, as well as Designate's default port (9001).

---

Using a web browser, curl statement, or a REST client, calls can be made to the Designate API. You can find the various API calls on the [api-ref](#) document.

For example:

```
$ curl 127.0.0.1:9001/v2/zones -H 'Content-Type: application/json' --data '{
  {
    "name": "example.com.",
    "email": "example@example.com"
  }
}'

{"status": "PENDING", .....
$ curl 127.0.0.1:9001/v2/zones
{"zones": [{"status": "ACTIVE", .....}
```

The ACTIVE status shows that the zone propagated. So you should be able to perform a DNS query and see it:

```
$ dig @127.0.0.1 example.com SOA +short
ns1-1.example.org. example.example.com. 1487884120 3531 600 86400 3600
```

You can find the IP Address of your server by running

```
ip addr show eth0 | grep "inet\b" | awk '{print $2}' | cut -d/ -f1
```

If you have Keystone set up, you can use it by configuring the `[keystone_authtoken]` section and changing the `auth_strategy = keystone` in the `service:api` section. This will make it easier to use clients like the `openstack` CLI that expect Keystone.

### 1.2.7 OpenStack Integrations

This page overviews integrations with other services like Neutron and others to make use of Designate more convenient.

#### Reverse - FloatingIP

The FloatingIP PTR feature of Designate relies on information of the FloatingIP which is in a different service than Designate itself. It can be in any service as long as there is a plugin for it that can be loaded via the configuration setting called `network_api`.

- Controller, views and schemas in the V2 API
- RPC Client towards Central used by the API and Sink
- Logic in Central to make it convenient for setting, unsetting, listing and getting FloatingIP PTR records compared to the Records themselves which would be more work. (This is outlined in code docstrings for the specific methods.)
- Sink handlers for the various backend to help us be more consistent.

#### Record invalidation

Happens mainly happens via comparing a Tenants FloatingIPs towards the list we have of Records which are of a certain plugin type and with the use of a Sink handler that listens for incoming events from the various services.

#### Configuring Neutron

Configuring the FloatingIP feature is really simple:

```
[network_api:neutron]
endpoints = RegionOne|http://localhost:9696
endpoint_type = publicURL
timeout = 30
# This is optional - if these credentials are not provided designate will
# use the users context and auth token to query neutron
#admin_username = designate
#admin_password = designate
#admin_tenant_name = designate
auth_url = http://localhost:35357/v2.0
insecure = False
auth_strategy = keystone
ca_certificates_file = /etc/path/to/ca.pem
```

Note that using `admin_user`, `admin_password` and `admin_tenant_name` is optional, if not present will piggyback on the `context.auth_token` passed in by the API.

---

**Note:** If endpoints is not configured and there's no service catalog is present in the context passed by the API to Central the request will fail in a `NoEndpoint` exception.

---

## Neutron Designate direct integration

Neutron supports creating DNS Recordsets as neutron ports are created, and pushing that information into designate.

The configuration for this is in the [Networking Guide](#)

## Designate Sink

*Designate Sink* is a component of designate that can listen to the event stream of other openstack services and perform actions based on them.

### 1.2.8 Other modules

## 1.3 User guide

In this section, you will find documentation relevant for using Designate.

Contents:

### 1.3.1 Deprecated REST API Documentation

#### Intro

In the REST API examples, HTTP requests are defined as raw HTTP. For example:

```
POST /v2/zones HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "example.org.",
  "email": "hostmaster@example.org"
}
```

With this info we can make this request using the `cURL` tool. We'll assume we are running Designate on `localhost`.

```
curl -X POST -i \
  -H 'Accept: application/json' \
  -H 'Content-Type: application/json' \
  -d '{"name": "example.org.", "email": "hostmaster@example.org"}' \
  http://localhost:9001/v2/zones
```

The `-i` flag is used to dump the response headers as well as the response body.

The cURL tool is extremely robust. Please take a look at the [cURL tutorial](#) for more info.

### HTTP Headers

These headers work for all APIs

- **X-Designate-Edit-Managed-Records**
  - Allows admins (or users with the right role) to modify managed records (records created by designate-sink / reverse floating ip API)
- **X-Auth-All-Projects**
  - Allows admins (or users with the right role) to view and edit zones / recordsets for all tenants
- **X-Auth-Sudo-Tenant-ID / X-Auth-Sudo-Project-ID**
  - Allows admins (or users with the right role) to impersonate another tenant specified by this header

### API Versions

#### V2 API

The V2 API is documented on the OpenStack Developer [api site](#)

### Admin API

#### Quotas

##### Overview

The quotas extension can be used to retrieve a tenants absolute limits.

*Note:* Quotas is an extension and needs to be enabled before it can be used. If Designate returns a 404 error, ensure that the following line has been added to the designate.conf file under `[service:api]` section

```
enable_api_admin = True
enabled_extensions_admin = quotas
```

Once these lines have been added, restart the designate-central and designate-api services.



## Get Quotas

### GET /quotas/TENANT\_ID

Retrieves quotas for tenant with the specified TENANT\_ID. The following example retrieves the quotas for tenant 12345.

#### Example request:

```
GET /admin/quotas/12345 HTTP/1.1
Host: 127.0.0.1:9001
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

#### Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "quota": {
    "api_export_size": 1000,
    "zones": 10,
    "recordset_records": 20,
    "zone_records": 500,
    "zone_recordsets": 500
  }
}
```

**Api\_export\_size** Number of records allowed in a synchronous zone export done via API

#### Form Parameters

- **zones** Number of zones the tenant is allowed to own
- **recordset\_records** Number of records allowed per recordset
- **zone\_records** Number of records allowed per zone
- **zone\_recordsets** Number of recordsets allowed per zone

#### Status Codes

- **200 OK** Success
- **401 Unauthorized** Access Denied

## Update Quotas

### PATCH /quotas/TENANT\_ID

Updates the specified quota(s) to their new values. Negative quota values mean unlimited.

#### Example request:

```
PATCH /admin/quotas/12345 HTTP/1.1
Host: 127.0.0.1:9001
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "quota": {
    "zones": 1000,
    "zone_records": 50
  }
}
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "quota": {
    "api_export_size": 1000,
    "zones": 1000,
    "recordset_records": 20,
    "zone_records": 50,
    "zone_recordsets": 500
  }
}
```

**Status Codes**

- 200 OK Success
- 401 Unauthorized Access Denied

**Reset Quotas to Default**

**DELETE /quotas/TENANT\_ID**

Restores the tenants quotas back to their default values.

**Example request:**

```
DELETE /admin/quotas/12345 HTTP/1.1
Host: 127.0.0.1:9001
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 204 No Content
```

**Status Codes**

- 204 No Content No Content
- 401 Unauthorized Access Denied

## 1.3.2 How To Manage PTR Records

### PTR Record Basics

*PTR* records provide a reverse mapping from a single IP or set of IP addresses to a domain. For example,

```
$ dig -x 192.0.2.12 +short
example.org.
```

The way this works in the DNS system is through the *in-addr.arpa.* zone. For example

```
$ dig example.org +short
192.0.2.12
$ dig -x 192.0.2.12
; <<>> DiG 9.9.5-3ubuntu0.1-Ubuntu <<>> -x 192.0.2.12
;; global options: +cmd
;; Got answer:
;; ->>HEADER<<- opcode: QUERY, status: NXDOMAIN, id: 3431
;; flags: qr rd ra; QUERY: 1, ANSWER: 0, AUTHORITY: 1, ADDITIONAL: 1

;; OPT PSEUDOSECTION:
; EDNS: version: 0, flags:; udp: 4000
;; QUESTION SECTION:
;12.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.      IN      PTR      example.org.

;; AUTHORITY SECTION:
12.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa. 3600 IN      NS      ns1.example.org.

;; Query time: 40 msec
;; SERVER: 127.0.0.1#53(127.0.0.1)
;; WHEN: Fri Feb 20 19:05:44 UTC 2015
;; MSG SIZE rcvd: 119
```

In the question section we see the address being requested from the DNS system as *12.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.*. As you can see, the IP address has been reversed in order to function similarly to a domain name where the more specific elements come first. The reversed IP address is then added to the *in-addr.arpa.* domain, at which point the DNS system can perform a simple look up to find any *PTR* records that describe what domain name, if any, maps to that IP.

### Create a PTR Record in Designate

To create a *PTR* record in Designate, there are two requirements.

1. A domain that should be pointed to from the IP
2. A *in-addr.arpa.* zone entry that will receive the actual *PTR* record

### Using the V2 API

To begin lets create a zone that we want to return when we do our reverse lookup.

```
POST /v2/zones HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "example.org.",
  "email": "admin@example.org",
  "ttl": 3600,
  "description": "A great example zone"
}
```

Here is the JSON response describing the new zone.

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Location: http://127.0.0.1:9001/v2/zones/fe078042-0aa3-4500-a81e-
→8f328f79bf75
Content-Length: 476
Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-bfcd0723-624c-4ec2-bbd5-99e985efe8db
Date: Fri, 20 Feb 2015 21:20:28 GMT
Connection: keep-alive

{
  "email": "admin@example.org",
  "project_id": "noauth-project",
  "action": "CREATE",
  "version": 1,
  "pool_id": "794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842",
  "created_at": "2015-02-20T21:20:28.000000",
  "name": "example.org.",
  "id": "fe078042-0aa3-4500-a81e-8f328f79bf75",
  "serial": 1424467228,
  "ttl": 3600,
  "updated_at": null,
  "links": {
    "self": "http://127.0.0.1:9001/v2/zones/fe078042-0aa3-4500-a81e-
→8f328f79bf75"
  },
  "description": "A great example zone",
  "status": "PENDING"
}
```

---

**Note:** The *status* is *PENDING*. If we make a *GET* request to the *self* field in the zone, it will most

likely have been processed and updated to *ACTIVE*.

Now that we have a zone we'd like to use for our reverse DNS lookup, we need to add an *in-addr.arpa* zone that includes the IP address we'll be looking up.

Let's configure *192.0.2.11* to return our *example.org* domain name when we do a reverse lookup.

```
POST /v2/zones HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "11.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.",
  "email": "admin@example.org",
  "ttl": 3600,
  "description": "A in-addr.arpa. zone for reverse lookups."
}
```

As you can see, in the *name* field we've reversed our IP address and used that as a subdomain in the *in-addr.arpa* zone.

Here is the response.

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Location: http://127.0.0.1:9001/v2/zones/1bed5d24-d487-4410-b813-
→f1c637db0ba3
Content-Length: 512
Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-4e691123-045e-4f8e-ae50-b5eabb5af3fa
Date: Fri, 20 Feb 2015 21:35:41 GMT
Connection: keep-alive

{
  "email": "admin@example.org",
  "project_id": "noauth-project",
  "action": "CREATE",
  "version": 1,
  "pool_id": "794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842",
  "created_at": "2015-02-20T21:35:41.000000",
  "name": "11.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.",
  "id": "1bed5d24-d487-4410-b813-f1c637db0ba3",
  "serial": 1424468141,
  "ttl": 3600,
  "updated_at": null,
  "links": {
    "self": "http://127.0.0.1:9001/v2/zones/1bed5d24-d487-4410-b813-
→f1c637db0ba3"
  },
  "description": "A in-addr.arpa. zone for reverse lookups.",
  "status": "PENDING"
}
```

Now that we have our *in-addr.arpa* zone, we add a new *PTR* record to the zone.

```
POST /v2/zones/1bed5d24-d487-4410-b813-f1c637db0ba3/recordsets HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Accept: application/json

{
  "name": "11.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.",
  "description": "A PTR recordset",
  "type": "PTR",
  "ttl": 3600,
  "records": [
    "example.org."
  ]
}
```

Here is the response.

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Location: http://127.0.0.1:9001/v2/zones/1bed5d24-d487-4410-b813-
↪f1c637db0ba3/recordsets/a3dca24e-3eba-4523-8607-c0ad4b9a9272
Content-Length: 499
Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-5b7044d0-591a-445a-839f-1403b1455824
Date: Fri, 20 Feb 2015 21:42:45 GMT
Connection: keep-alive

{
  "type": "PTR",
  "action": "CREATE",
  "version": 1,
  "created_at": "2015-02-20T21:42:45.000000",
  "zone_id": "1bed5d24-d487-4410-b813-f1c637db0ba3",
  "name": "11.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.",
  "id": "a3dca24e-3eba-4523-8607-c0ad4b9a9272",
  "ttl": 3600,
  "records": [
    "example.org."
  ],
  "updated_at": null,
  "links": {
    "self": "http://127.0.0.1:9001/v2/zones/1bed5d24-d487-4410-b813-
↪f1c637db0ba3/recordsets/a3dca24e-3eba-4523-8607-c0ad4b9a9272"
  },
  "description": "A PTR recordset",
  "status": "PENDING"
}
```

We should now have a correct *PTR* record assigned in our nameserver that we can test.

---

**Note:** As the *in-addr.arpa.* zone is considered an admin zone, you may need to get admin rights in order to create the necessary subdomains.

---

Lets test it out!

```
$ dig @localhost -x 192.0.2.11

; <<>> DiG 9.9.5-3ubuntu0.1-Ubuntu <<>> @localhost -x 192.0.2.11
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

; (1 server found)
;; global options: +cmd
;; Got answer:
;; ->>HEADER<<- opcode: QUERY, status: NOERROR, id: 32832
;; flags: qr aa rd; QUERY: 1, ANSWER: 1, AUTHORITY: 1, ADDITIONAL: 1
;; WARNING: recursion requested but not available

;; OPT PSEUDOSECTION:
; EDNS: version: 0, flags:; udp: 4096
;; QUESTION SECTION:
;11.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.      IN      PTR

;; ANSWER SECTION:
11.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa. 3600 IN      PTR      example.org.

;; AUTHORITY SECTION:
11.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa. 3600 IN      NS      ns1.example.org.

;; Query time: 3 msec
;; SERVER: 127.0.0.1#53(127.0.0.1)
;; WHEN: Fri Feb 20 21:45:53 UTC 2015
;; MSG SIZE rcvd: 98

```

As you can see from the answer section everything worked as expected.

## Advanced Usage

You can add many *PTR* records to a larger subnet by using a more broadly defined *in-addr.arpa.* zone. For example, if we wanted to ensure *any* IP in a subnet resolves to a specific domain.

```

POST /v2/zones HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.",
  "ttl": 3600,
  "email": "admin@example.com"
}

```

We then could use the corresponding domain to create a *PTR* record for a specific IP.

```

POST /v2/zones/$domain_uuid/recordsets HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "3.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.",
  "type": "PTR"
  "ttl": 3600,
  "records": [
    "cats.example.com."
  ]
}

```

When we do our reverse look, we should see *cats.example.com*.

```
$ dig @localhost -x 192.0.2.3 +short
cats.example.com.
```

Success!

You can further specify *in-addr.arpa*. zones to chunks of IP addresses by using Classless in-addr.arpa. Delegation. See [RFC 2317](#) for more information.

---

**Note:** In BIND9, when creating a new *PTR* we could skip the zone name. For example, if the zone is *2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.*, using *12* for the record name is ends up as *12.2.0.192.in-addr.arpa.*. In Designate, the name of a record **MUST** be a complete host name.

---

### 1.3.3 Secondary Zones

The Designate v2 API introduced functionality that allows Designate to act as a DNS slave, rather than a master for a zone. This is accomplished by completing a zone transfer (AXFR) from a DNS server managed outside of Designate.

#### RecordSets / Records

Changes to secondary zones are managed outside of Designate. Users must make the changes they wish, and prompt a fresh zone transfer (AXFR) into Designate to make those changes live on any DNS servers Designate manages.

#### Setup

To add a secondary zone to Designate, there must be a DNS master for the zone, to which Designate can act as a slave. For this guide, we assume that you have already set this up.

The remaining Designate set up will be similar to a non-secondary zone setup. Youll need a primary DNS server for Designate to manage and transfer secondary zones to.

In our examples well use the following values:

*Name* - example.com.

*Masters* - 192.168.27.100

#### Setup - example NSD4

Skip this section if you have a master already to use.

---

**Note:** For this it is assumed that you are running on Ubuntu.

---



## Install

For some reason theres a bug with the nsd package so it doesnt create the user that it needs for the installation. So well create that before installing the package.

```
$ sudo apt-get install nsd
```

## Configure

```
$ sudo zcat /usr/share/doc/nsd/examples/nsd.conf.sample.gz >/tmp/nsd.conf
$ sudo mv /tmp/nsd.conf /etc/nsd/nsd.conf
```

Add the following to `/etc/nsd/nsd.conf`

**Note:** If youre wondering why we set notify to `192.168.27.100:5354` its because MDNS runs on 5354 by default.

```
$ sudo vi /etc/nsd/nsd.conf
```

Add the contents:

```
pattern:
  name: "mdns"
  zonefile: "%s.zone"
  notify: 192.168.27.100@5354 NOKEY
  provide-xfr: 192.168.27.100 NOKEY
  allow-axfr-fallback: yes
```

## Add a zone file

Create a new *Zone* in NSD called *example.com*.

### `/etc/nsd/example.com.zone`

```
$ sudo vi /etc/nsd/example.com.zone
```

And add the contents:

```
$TTL 1800 ;minimum ttl
example.com.      IN          SOA      ns1.example.com.  admin.example.net. (
                   2014111301      ;serial
                   3600             ;refresh
                   600              ;retry
                   180000           ;expire
                   600              ;negative ttl
                   )
                   TXT              "v=spf1 +a +mx ~all"
                   SPF              "v=spf1 +a +mx ~all"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

	NS		ns1.example.com.
	NS		ns2.example.com.
	NS		ns3.example.com.
	MX	0	mail1.example.com.
	MX	5	mail2.example.com.
	MX	10	mail3.example.com.
	A		10.0.0.1
	A		10.0.0.2
	A		10.0.0.3
ns1	A		172.16.28.100
ns2	A		172.16.28.101
ns3	A		172.16.28.103
mail1	A		10.0.10.1
mail2	A		10.0.10.2
mail3	A		10.0.10.3
google	CNAME		google.com.

## Restart NSD

```
$ sudo service nsd restart
```

Check that its working

```
$ sudo nsd-control status
```

Activate the zone in NSD

```
$ sudo nsd-control addzone example.com mdns
```

## Creating the Zone

When you create a domain in Designate there are two possible initial actions:

- Domain is created but transfer fails if its not available yet in master, then typically the initial transfer will be done once the master sends first NOTIFY.
- Domain is created and transfers straight away.

In both cases the interaction between your master and Designate is handled by the MDNS instance at the Designate side.

Definition of values:

- *email* set to the value of the *managed\_resource\_email* option in the *central* section of the Designate configuration.
- *transferred\_at* is **null** and *version* is **1** since the zone has not transferred yet.

```
$ openstack zone create --type secondary --masters 192.168.27.100 example.
↳com.
```

## 1.4 Administration guide

In this section, you will find documentation relevant for administering and operating Designate.

Contents:

### 1.4.1 Managing Top Level Domain Names

Designate allows management of the Top-Level Domains (TLDs) that users are allowed to create zones within.

For example, its simple to only allow users to create zones that end in `.com.` TLD.

By default, all TLDs are allowed in Designate, this is ok for most scenarios.

If for example you wanted to restrict to only `.com.` though, you could make the following API call.

```
POST /v2/tlds HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "com"
}
```

Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 201 CREATED
Content-Type: application/json
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-432e72b4-f4e1-4f9c-8e35-53decc752260

{
  "id": "2f8bc76d-1701-4323-a101-248e09471342",
  "name": "com",
  "description": null,
  "created_at": "2020-06-01T16:25:44.000000",
  "updated_at": null,
  "links": {
    "self": "http://127.0.0.1:9001/v2/tlds/2f8bc76d-1701-4323-a101-
↳248e09471342"
  }
}
```

Using the command line client:

```
$ openstack tld create --name com
+-----+-----+
| Field      | Value                               |
+-----+-----+
| created_at | 2020-06-01T16:25:44.000000         |
| description | None                                 |
+-----+-----+
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
| id          | 2f8bc76d-1701-4323-a101-248e09471342 |
| name       | com                                     |
| updated_at | None                                    |
+-----+-----+
```

Now, if someone were to try and create `example.net.`, they would encounter an error:

```
POST /v2/zones HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "name": "example.net.",
  "type": "PRIMARY",
  "email": "admin@example.net"
}
```

```
HTTP/1.1 400 BAD REQUEST
Content-Type: application/json
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-3a8985fd-0155-4dd4-a7fb-584b140f1f59

{
  "code": 400,
  "type": "invalid_zone_name",
  "message": "Invalid TLD",
  "request_id": "req-3a8985fd-0155-4dd4-a7fb-584b140f1f59"
}
```

Using the command line client:

```
$ openstack zone create --email admin@example.net example.net.
Invalid TLD
```

TLDs can be deleted, just like many other resources in the API, using `DELETE /v2/tlds/<id>`:

```
DELETE /v2/tlds/2f8bc76d-1701-4323-a101-248e09471342 HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Or by using the command line client:

```
$ openstack tld delete com
TLD com was deleted
```

## 1.4.2 DNS Server Plugin Documentation

Contents:

## Agent Backend

This page documents using the various Agent backends, and its accompanying service, *designate-agent*. This backend uses an extension of the DNS protocol itself to send management requests to the remote agent processes, where the requests will be actioned.

The *rpc* traffic between designate and the *agent* is both unauthenticated and unencrypted. Do not run this traffic over unsecured networks.

## Designate Configuration

For each designate-agent running, add a target to the pools.yaml configuration file, using the following template:

```
targets:
  - type: agent
    description: Agent Server 1

    # List out the designate-mdns servers from which Agent_
↪servers should
    # request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
    masters:
      - host: 192.0.2.1
        port: 5354

    # Agent Configuration options, this should be this targets
    # designate-agent service's host and port.
    options:
      host: 192.0.2.2
      port: 5358
```

Then update the designate pools database using the designate-manage pool command - see *designate-manage pool* for further details on the designate-manage pool command:

```
$ designate-manage pool update
```

## Akamai v2 Backend

This page documents using the Akamai v2 backend. The backend uses the FastDNS V2 API to create and delete zones remotely.

## Designate Configuration

Example configuration required: One section for each pool target

```
- name: default-akamai-v2
  # The name is immutable. There will be no option to change the_
↪name after
  # creation and the only way will to change it will be to delete_
↪it
  # (and all zones associated with it) and recreate it.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
description: Akamai v2

attributes: {}

# List out the NS records for zones hosted within this pool
ns_records:
  - hostname: ns1-1.example.org.
    priority: 1

# List out the nameservers for this pool. These are the actual
↪Akamai servers.
# We use these to verify changes have propagated to all
↪nameservers.
nameservers:
  - host: 192.0.2.2
    port: 53

# List out the targets for this pool. For Akamai, most often,
↪there will be
# one entry for each Akamai server.
targets:
  - type: akamai_v2
    description: Akamai v2 server

# List out the designate-mdns servers from which Akamai
↪servers should
# request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
masters:
  - host: 192.0.2.1
    port: 5354

options:
  host: 192.0.2.2
  port: 53
  akamai_host: 192.0.2.2
  akamai_client_token: client_token_string
  akamai_access_token: access_token_string
  akamai_client_secret: client_secret_string
  akamai_contract_id: contract_id
  akamai_gid: group_id
```

Then update the pools in designate - see *designate-manage pool* for further details on the designate-manage pool command

```
$ designate-manage pool update
```

## Bind9 Backend

This page documents using the Bind 9 backend. The backend uses the rndc utility to create and delete zones remotely.

The traffic between rndc and Bind is authenticated with a key.

## Designate Configuration

Example configuration required for Bind9 operation. One section for each pool target

```
targets:
- type: bind9
  description: BIND9 Server 1

  # List out the designate-mdns servers from which BIND_
↪servers should
  # request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
  masters:
  - host: 192.0.2.1
    port: 5354

  # BIND Configuration options
  options:
  host: 192.0.2.2
  port: 53
  rndc_host: 192.0.2.2
  rndc_port: 953
  rndc_key_file: /etc/designate/rndc.key
```

The key and config files are relative to the host running Designate (and can be different from the hosts running Bind)

Then update the pools in designate - see *designate-manage pool* for further details on the designate-manage pool command

```
$ designate-manage pool update
```

## Bind9 Configuration

Ensure Bind can access the /etc/bind/rndc.conf and /etc/bind/rndc.key files and receive rndc traffic from Designate.

Enable rndc addzone/delzone functionality by editing named.conf.options or named.conf and add this line under options

```
allow-new-zones yes;
```

Example configuration of /etc/bind/rndc.key

```
key "rndc-key" {
  algorithm hmac-md5;
  secret "<b64-encoded string>";
};
```

### Djbdns Agent backend

### Djbdns User documentation

This page documents the Agent backend for djbdns.

The agent runs on the same host as the `tinydns` resolver. It receives DNS messages from Mini DNS using private DNS OPCODEs and classes and creates or deletes zones in the `data.cdb` file using `axfr-get` and `tinydns-data`

### Setting up Djbdns on Ubuntu Trusty

Assuming no DNS resolver is already installed, run as root:

```
set -u
datadir=/var/lib/djbdns
ug_name=djbdns
tinydns_ipaddr=127.0.0.1

[[ -d $datadir ]] && echo "$datadir already exists" && exit 1
set -e
apt-get update
apt-get install dbndns daemontools
if ! getent passwd $ug_name >/dev/null; then
  adduser --quiet --system --group --no-create-home --home /nonexistent
  ↪$ug_name
fi
tinydns-conf $ug_name $ug_name $datadir $tinydns_ipaddr
cd $datadir/root
tinydns-data data
chown -Rv $ug_name:$ug_name $datadir
```

Setup the a Systemd service or, alternatively, an initfile to start TinyDNS.

In the `contrib/djbdns` directory there are example files for both.

```
systemctl daemon-reload
service tinydns start
service tinydns status
```

If needed, create the rootwrap filters, as root:

```
cat > /etc/designate/rootwrap.d/djbdns.filters <<EOF
# cmd-name: filter-name, raw-command, user, args
[Filters]
tcpclient: CommandFilter, /usr/bin/tcpclient, root
axfr-get: CommandFilter, /usr/bin/axfr-get, root
EOF

# Check the filter:
sudo /usr/local/bin/designate-rootwrap /etc/designate/rootwrap.conf_
↪tcpclient -h
sudo /usr/local/bin/designate-rootwrap /etc/designate/rootwrap.conf axfr-
↪get -h
```



Configure the `service.agent` and `backend.agent.djbdns` sections in `/etc/designate/designate.conf`

Look in `designate.conf.example` for examples.

Create an agent pool:

```
# Fetch the existing pool(s) if needed or start from scratch
designate-manage pool generate_file --file /tmp/pool.yaml
# Edit the file (see below) and reload it as:
designate-manage pool update --file /tmp/pool.yaml
```

The targets section in `pool.yaml` should look like:

```
targets:
- description: gdnssd agent
  masters:
  - host: <MiniDNS IP addr>
    port: 5354
  options: {}
  options:
  - host: <Agent IP addr>
    port: 5358
  type: agent
```

## Testing

Create new zones and records. Monitor the agent logfile and the contents of the TinyDNS `datadir`. The `data.cdb` file should be receiving updates.

```
openstack zone create --email example@example.org example.org.
openstack recordset create example.org. --type A foo --records 1.2.3.4
dig example.org @<tinydns_ipaddr> SOA
dig foo.example.org @<tinydns_ipaddr> A
```

## Developer documentation

### Devstack testbed

Follow [Setting up Djbdns on Ubuntu Trusty](#)

Configure Tinydns to do AXFR from MiniDNS on 192.168.121.131

### gdnssd Agent backend

### User documentation

This page documents the Agent backend for `gdnssd`.

The agent runs on the same host as the resolver. It receives DNS messages from Mini DNS using private DNS OPCODEs and classes and creates/updates/deletes zones on `gdnssd` using zone files under the `gdnssd` configuration directory.

The backend supports `gdnssd` from version 2.0

gdnssd documentation

### Setting up gdnssd on Ubuntu Vivid

Run as root:

```
apt-get update
apt-get install gdnssd
```

### Configuring gdnssd

Assuming gdnssd has been freshly installed on the system, run as root:

```
# Monitor syslog during the next steps
tail -f /var/log/syslog

# config check should be successful
/usr/sbin/gdnssd checkconf

# Start the daemon if needed
service gdnssd status
service gdnssd start

# gdnssd should be listening on TCP and UDP ports
netstat -lnptu | grep '/gdnssd'

# Test the daemon: it should respond with "gdnssd"
dig @127.0.0.1 CH TXT +short
```

Configure the `service.agent` and `backend.agent.gdnssd` sections in `/etc/designate/designate.conf`

Look in `designate.conf.example` for more complete examples

```
[service:agent]
backend_driver = gdnssd
# Place here the MiniDNS ipaddr and port (not the agent itself)
masters = 192.168.27.100:5354

[backend:agent:gdnssd]
#gdnssd_cmd_name = gdnssd
#confdir_path = /etc/gdnssd
#query_destination = 127.0.0.1
```

Ensure that the `zones` directory under `confdir_path` (default `/etc/gdnssd`) is readable and writable by the system user running the Designate Agent

Create an agent pool:

```
# Fetch the existing pool(s) if needed
designate-manage pool generate_file --file /tmp/pool.yaml
# Edit the file (see below) and reload it as:
designate-manage pool update --file /tmp/pool.yaml
```

The `targets` section in `pool.yaml` should look like:

```

targets:
- description: gdnssd agent
  masters:
  - host: <MiniDNS IP addr>
    port: 5354
  options: {}
  options:
  - host: <Agent IP addr>
    port: 5358
  type: agent

```

Start the Designate Agent. You should see log messages similar to:

```

2016-05-03 15:13:38.193 INFO designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnssd [-
→] gdnssd command: 'gdnssd'
2016-05-03 15:13:38.193 INFO designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnssd [-
→] gdnssd conf directory: '/etc/gdnssd'
2016-05-03 15:13:38.194 INFO designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnssd [-
→] Resolvers: ['127.0.0.1']

```

## Infoblox Backend

Provides an integration between Designate and Infoblox grids.

### Features

The Infoblox Designate backend allows an Infoblox grid to be used for serving zones controlled by OpenStack Designate.

The Infoblox backend may be setup to map a specific Designate pool to a single DNS view, or it may be setup to map individual tenants to per-tenant DNS views.

### Infoblox Configuration

- Create a user for use by Designate.
- Set up one or more nameserver groups to be used to serve Designate zones.
  - Set the Designate mDNS servers as external primaries
  - Add a grid member as a grid secondary; select the Lead Secondary option for this member
  - Add additional grid secondaries as desired

### Designate Backend Configuration

- Designate may be configured to talk to any number of grid API service points (GM or Cloud appliance).
  - Setup a pool for each combination of DNS view and nameserver group you wish to manage.
  - Setup a pool target for each API service point that Designate should talk to.
    - \* A single Designate pool should point to only one API service point in any single grid. That is, do not point a pool at more than one API service point in the same grid.
    - \* It is OK to point a pool at multiple grids, just not to multiple service points on the same grid.
    - \* You may specify the DNS view and nameserver group on a per-target basis.
- The `[infoblox:backend]` stanza in the designate configuration file can be used to set default values for the grid connectivity and other information.
- These values can be overridden on a per-target basis with the options element of the target configuration.
- Set the mDNS port to 53 in the `[service:mdns]` stanza.
- Designate always puts any servers associated with the pool as NS records for the domain. So, if you wish for any Infoblox nameservers to be listed in NS records, they must be added via Designate.

### Multi-tenant Configuration

When configured with `multi_tenant = True` in the `designate.conf` file, the DNS view will be chosen as follows:

- A search will be made for a network view with the EA TenantID, with the value of the OpenStack `tenant_id`.
- If found, then DNS view used will be `<dns_view>.<network_view>`, where `<dns_view>` is the value specified in `designate.conf`, and `<network_view>` is the name of the view found in the search.
- If no such network view is found, then a network view will be created with the name `<network_view>.<tenant_id>`, where `<network_view>` is the value specified in `designate.conf`. This network view will be tagged with the TenantID EA.
- If the DNS view does not exist (in either case above), then it will be created.

### Knot DNS 2 Agent backend

#### Knot DNS 2 User documentation

This page documents the Agent backend for [Knot DNS](#).

The agent runs on the same host as the resolver. It receives DNS messages from Mini DNS using private DNS OPCODEs and classes and creates or deletes zones on Knot using the `knotc` tool. It also instructs Knot to request AXFR from MiniDNS when a zone is created or updated.

Support matrix:

- 2.0 and older: not supported
- 2.2.0: affected by a bug

Knot DNS documentation

## Configuring Knot DNS

Assuming Knot has been freshly installed on the system, run as root:

```
# Monitor syslog during the next steps
tail -f /var/log/syslog

# Start the daemon, ensure it's running
service knot start
netstat -npltu | grep knotd

# Create the config database
knotc conf-init

# Edit /etc/default/knot
# Set the variable:
# KNOTD_ARGS="-C /var/lib/knot/confdb"

# Restart
service knot restart

# Check if the daemon is still running from the conf file in /etc/knot/
ps auxw | grep knotd

# if so, apply this workaround for bug
# https://gitlab.labs.nic.cz/labs/knot/issues/455
( cd /etc/default/ && ln -s knot knotd )
service knot restart
ps auxw | grep knotd

# Ensure the confdb is present
test -f /var/lib/knot/confdb/data.mdb && echo OK

# Create the configuration
# Populate the variable with the MiniDNS ipaddr:
MINIDNS_IPADDR=

knotc conf-begin
knotc conf-set server.listen 0.0.0.0@53
# To listen on IPv6 as well, also run this:
# knotc conf-set server.listen '::@53'
knotc conf-set remote[miniDNS]
knotc conf-set remote[miniDNS].address $MINIDNS_IPADDR@5354
knotc conf-set template[default]
knotc conf-set template[default].master miniDNS
knotc conf-set template[default].acl acl_miniDNS
knotc conf-set template[default].semantic-checks on
knotc conf-set zone[example.com]
knotc conf-set log.any info
knotc conf-set log.target syslog
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
knotc conf-set acl[acl_minidns]
knotc conf-set acl[acl_minidns].address $MINIDNS_IPADDR
knotc conf-set acl[acl_minidns].action notify
# Review the changes and commit
knotc conf-diff
knotc conf-commit

# Optionally check and back up the conf
knotc conf-check
knotc conf-export knot.conf.bak && cat knot.conf.bak

# Ensure the zone survives a restart
service knot restart
knotc zone-status example.com

# Test Knot: this should return the version
dig @127.0.0.1 version.server CH TXT
```

If needed, create a rootwrap filter, as root:

```
cat > /etc/designate/rootwrap.d/knot2.filters <<EOF
# cmd-name: filter-name, raw-command, user, args
[Filters]
knotc: CommandFilter, /usr/sbin/knotc, root
EOF

# Check the filter:
sudo /usr/local/bin/designate-rootwrap /etc/designate/rootwrap.conf knotc_
→status
```

Configure the `service.agent` and `backend.agent.knot2` sections in `/etc/designate/designate.conf`

Look in `designate.conf.example` for examples

Create an agent pool:

```
# Fetch the existing pool(s) if needed or start from scratch
designate-manage pool generate_file --file /tmp/pool.yaml
# Edit the file (see below) and reload it as:
designate-manage pool update --file /tmp/pool.yaml
```

The `targets` section in `pool.yaml` should look like:

```
targets:
- description: knot2 agent
  masters:
  - host: <MiniDNS IP addr>
    port: 5354
  options: {}
  options:
  - host: <Agent IP addr>
    port: 5358
  type: agent
```

## Developer documentation

### Devstack testbed

Follow [Setting up Knot DNS on Ubuntu Trusty](#)

Configure Knot to slave from MiniDNS on 192.168.121.131

Knotd configuration example (sudo knotc conf-export <filename>):

```
# Configuration export (Knot DNS 2.1.1)

server:
  listen: "0.0.0.0@53"

log:
- target: "syslog"
  any: "debug"

acl:
- id: "acl_minidns"
  address: [ "192.168.121.131" ]
  action: [ "notify" ]

remote:
- id: "minidns"
  address: "192.168.121.131@5354"

template:
- id: "default"
  master: "minidns"
  acl: "acl_minidns"
  semantic-checks: "on"
```

## MSDNS Agent Backend

### MSDNS User Documentation

This page documents using the MSDNS Agent backend.

The agent runs on the Windows host where the Microsoft DNS Server feature is installed. It receives DNS messages from Mini DNS using private DNS OPCODEs and classes and creates or deletes zones using WMI calls.

It also instructs MSDNS to request AXFR from MiniDNS when a zone is created or updated.

[Microsoft DNS documentation for managing DNS zones](#)

### Setting up the Microsoft DNS server on Windows Server

The DNS Server role can be installed on the system by following the documentation available here: [How to install the DNS Server role](#)

### Configuring MSDNS

Assuming the DNS Server role has been installed on the system, follow the next steps to complete the configuration.

These steps are for the Windows host which will run the designate agent. Make sure that Python 2.7 or Python 3.4 is installed on the system already.

To install Designate, clone the repository from <https://github.com/openstack/designate> and do a pip install. Example:

```
git clone https://github.com/openstack/designate
pip install .\designate
```

After that, we need to configure the Designate Agent. Inside the github repository, there is a folder named etc/designate which can be used as default configuration.

Copy the folder somewhere else, for this example we will copy it to C:\etc\designate Inside the configuration folder, make a copy of designate.conf.sample and rename the copy to designate.conf Example:

```
copy C:\\etc\\designate\\designate.conf.sample C:\\etc\\designate\\
->designate.conf
```

Configure the service.agent and backend.agent.msdns sections in C:\etc\designate\designate.conf

Look in C:\etc\designate\designate.conf.example for more complete examples.

```
[service:agent]
backend_driver = msdns
# Place here the MiniDNS ipaddr and port (no the agent itself)
masters = <MiniDNS IP addr>:53
```

Ensure that policy\_file under the [default] section is set:

```
policy_file = C:\\etc\\designate\\policy.json
```

Start the designate agent using (Python 2.7 was installed in the default location C:\Python27):

```
C:\\Python27\\Scripts\\designate-agent.exe --config-file 'C:\\etc\\
->designate\\designate.conf'
```

You should see log messages similar to:

```
2016-06-22 02:00:47.177 3436 INFO designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_
->msdns [-] Started msdns backend
2016-06-22 02:00:47.177 3436 INFO designate.service [-] _handle_tcp thread_
->started
2016-06-22 02:00:47.177 3436 INFO designate.service [-] _handle_udp thread_
->started
```



The following steps are for the system running the Designate controller.

Make sure to set the mDNS port to 53 in the `[service:mdns]` section. MS DNS does not support Masters that are on any port other than 53.

Create an agent pool:

```
# Fetch the existing pool(s) if needed or start from scratch
designate-manage pool generate_file --file /tmp/pool.yaml
# Edit the file (see below) and reload it as:
designate-manage pool update --file /tmp/pool.yaml
```

The targets section in `pool.yaml` should look like:

```
targets:
- description: Microsoft DNS agent
  masters:
  - host: <MiniDNS IP addr>
    port: 53
  options: {}
  options:
  - host: <Agent IP addr>
    port: 5358
  type: agent
```

## PDNS4 Backend

### PDNS4 Configuration

The version PowerDNS in Ubuntu Xenial is `pdns4`. This has a different DB schema, and is incompatible with the legacy PowerDNS driver. In PDNS 4 the API was marked stable, and this is what we will use.

You will need to configure PowerDNS, and its database before performing these steps.

You will need to use a database backend for PowerDNSs API to function.

See [PowerDNS Docs](#) for details.

1. Enable the API in the `pdns.conf` file.

```
webserver=yes
api=yes
api-key=changeme
```

2. Configure the PowerDNS Backend using this sample target snippet

```
targets:
- type: pdns4
  description: PowerDNS4 DNS Server

  # List out the designate-mdns servers from which PowerDNS servers_
↪should
  # request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
  masters:
  - host: 192.0.2.1
    port: 5354
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# PowerDNS Configuration options
options:
  host: 192.0.2.1
  port: 53
  api_endpoint: http://127.0.0.1:8081
  api_token: changeme
  # If a tsigkey is needed, uncomment the line below and insert the
↪name
  # tsigkey_name: <keyname>
```

### 3. Then update the pools in designate

```
$ designate-manage pool update
```

See *designate-manage pool* for further details on the `designate-manage pool` command, and *DNS Server Pools* for information about the yaml file syntax

## TSIG Key Configuration

---

**Note:** This is only available in PowerDNS 4.2 or newer

---

In some cases a deployer may need to use tsig keys to sign AXFR (zone transfer) requests. As `pdns` does not support a per host key setup, this needs to be set on a per zone basis, on creation.

To do this, generate a tsigkey on the PowerDNS Server:

```
$ pdnsutil generate-tsig-key <keyname> hmac-sha512
Create new TSIG key keyname hmac-sha512
↪4EJz00m4ZWe005HjLiXRedJbSnCUx5Dt+4wVYsBweG5HKAV6cqSVJ/oem/
↪6mLgDNFAlLP3Jg0npbg1SkP7RMDg==
```

Then insert it into Designate. Make sure the pool id is correct (the `--resource-id` below.)

```
openstack tsigkey create --name <keyname> --algorithm hmac-sha512 --secret
↪4EJz00m4ZWe005HjLiXRedJbSnCUx5Dt+4wVYsBweG5HKAV6cqSVJ/oem/
↪6mLgDNFAlLP3Jg0npbg1SkP7RMDg== --scope POOL --resource-id 794ccc2c-d751-
↪44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842
```

Then add it to the `pools.yaml` file as shown in the example. The ID used is the name of the key in the PowerDNS server.

For a list of drivers and the status of each drivers testing please go to *DNS Server Driver Support Matrix*

### 1.4.3 High Availability Guide

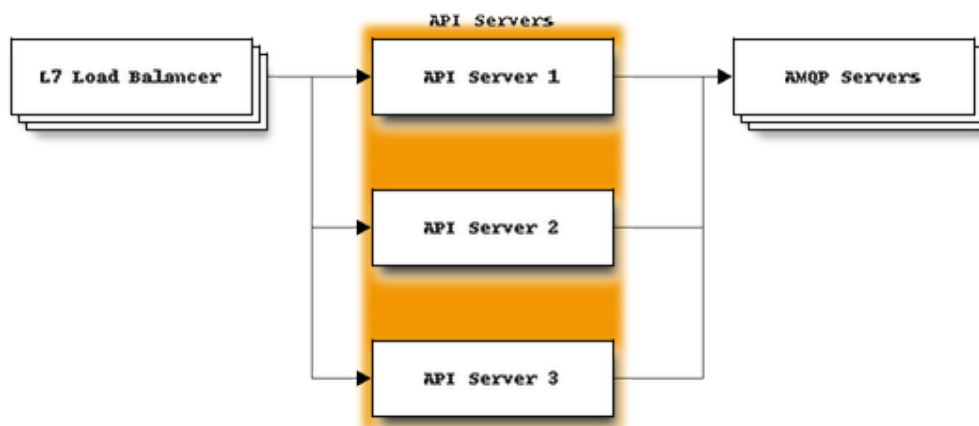
Designate supports running all of its components services in active-active HA modes.

Some services require some extra setup to ensure that they can work in active-active, and the services are listed below.

#### designate-api

##### Needs Access to:

- AMQP



#### Notes

To run multiple *designate-api* services, you should run the services behind a load balancer.

When behind the load balancer, you may need to set the following:

```
[service:api]
api_base_uri = http://<load balancer URI>/
enable_host_header = True
```

Or the following:

```
[oslo_middleware]
enable_proxy_headers_parsing = true
```

And then the load balancer to set appropriate headers (e.g. enable *mod\_proxy* in apache.)

## designate-central

### Needs Access to:

- AMQP
- Database



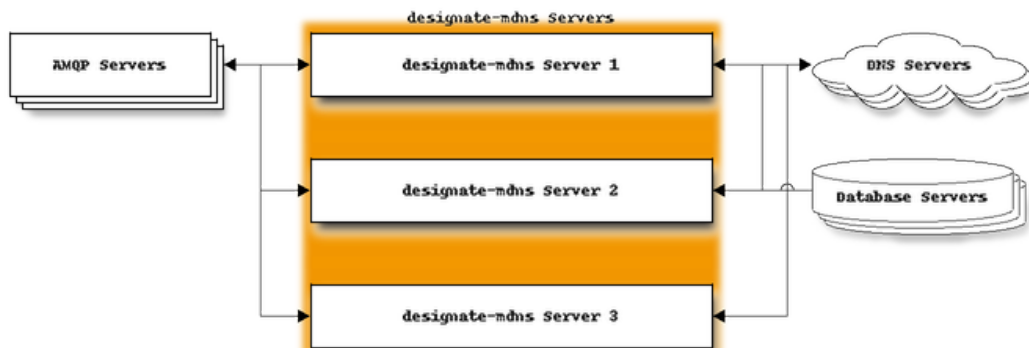
### Notes

You can run as many *designate-central* services as needed, as long as they all have access to the AMQP server(s), work will be distributed across all of them.

## designate-mdns

### Needs Access to:

- AMQP
- Database
- DNS Servers



## Notes

You can run as many *designate-mdns* services as needed, as long as they all have access to the AMQP server(s), work will be distributed across all of them.

## designate-worker

### Needs Access to:

- AMQP
- DNS Servers



## Notes

You can run as many *designate-worker* services as needed, as long as they all have access to the AMQP server(s), work will be distributed across all of them.

## designate-producer

### Needs Access to:

- AMQP
- DLM



## Notes

You can run as many *designate-producer* services as needed, as long as they all have access to the AMQP server(s), and a distributed lock manager, work will be sharded across all the services.

You will need to set a coordination *backend\_url*. This needs to be a DLM that is supported by *tooz*, that supports group membership. See [tooz driver list](#) for available drivers

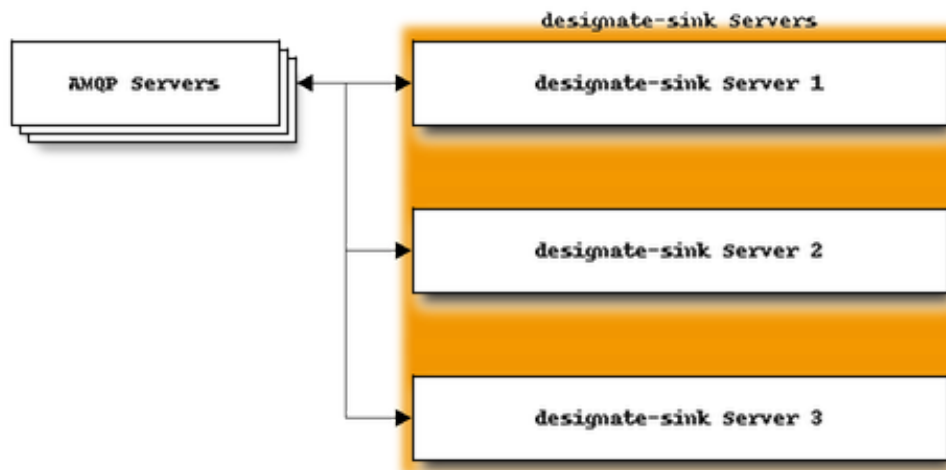
**Warning:** Failure to set a *backend\_url* can cause unexpected consequences, and may result in some periodic tasks being ran more than once.

```
[coordination]
backend_url = kazoo://<zookeeper url>:<zookeeper port>
```

## designate-sink

### Needs Access to:

- AMQP



## Notes

You can run as many *designate-sink* services as needed, as long as they all have access to the AMQP server(s), work will be distributed across all of them.

## 1.4.4 DNS Server Pools

### Overview

In designate we support the concept of multiple pools of DNS Servers.

This allows operators to scale out their DNS Service by adding more pools, avoiding the scaling problems that some DNS servers have for number of zones, and the total number of records hosted by a single server.

This also allows providers to have tiers of service (i.e. the difference between GOLD vs SILVER tiers may be the number of DNS Servers, and how they are distributed around the world.)

In a private cloud situation, it allows operators to separate internal and external facing zones.

To help users create zones on the correct pool we have a scheduler that is responsible for examining the zone being created and the pools that are available for use, and matching the zone to a pool.

The filters are pluggable (i.e. operator replaceable) and all follow a simple interface.

The zones are matched using zone attributes and pool attributes. These are key: value pairs that are attached to the zone when it is being created, and the pool. The pool attributes can be updated by the operator in the future, but it will **not** trigger zones to be moved from one pool to another.

---

**Note:** Currently the only zone attribute that is accepted is the *pool\_id* attribute. As more filters are merged there will be support for dynamic filters.

---

### Target vs. Nameserver

One thing that can be confusing about pools is the differentiation between a target and a nameserver. The target is where Designate will try to write the change, while a nameserver is where Designate checks that the change exists.

A great example of this is [binds stealth master system](#). In this configuration, there could be a stealth master that you configure as your target and a set of slaves pointed to that master as your nameservers. Designate will write to the master and then look for the changes on the slaves before considering the change active.

Another example would be where Designate uses an API backend such as DynDNS or even another Designate instance. In this situation, you will typically have a single target with a set of nameservers to test that meet your requirements.

Yet another example is when using a Designate agent. In this scenario your agent instances are the targets and the nameservers the agent updates would be checked for the correct information.

### Managing Pools

In mitaka we moved the method of updating pools to a CLI in *designate-manage*

There is a YAML file that defines the pool, and is used to load this information into the database.

```
---
- name: default
  # The name is immutable. There will be no option to change the name after
  # creation and the only way will to change it will be to delete it
  # (and all zones associated with it) and recreate it.
  description: Default PowerDNS Pool

  # Attributes are Key:Value pairs that describe the pool. for example the_
  →level
  # of service (i.e. service_tier:GOLD), capabilities (i.e. anycast: true)_
  →or
  # other metadata. Users can use this information to point their zones to_
  →the
  # correct pool
  attributes: {}

  # List out the NS records for zones hosted within this pool
  ns_records:
    - hostname: ns1-1.example.org.
      priority: 1
    - hostname: ns1-2.example.org.
      priority: 2

  # List out the nameservers for this pool. These are the actual PowerDNS
  # servers. We use these to verify changes have propagated to all_
  →nameservers.
  nameservers:
    - host: 192.0.2.2
      port: 53
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

# List out the targets for this pool. For PowerDNS, this is the database
# (or databases, if you deploy a separate DB for each PowerDNS server)
targets:
  - type: powerdns
    description: PowerDNS Database Cluster

# List out the designate-mdns servers from which PowerDNS servers
↳should
# request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
masters:
  - host: 192.0.2.1
    port: 5354

# PowerDNS Configuration options
options:
  host: 192.0.2.2
  port: 53
  connection: 'mysql+pymysql://designate:password@127.0.0.1/
↳designate_pdns?charset=utf8'

# Optional list of additional IP/Port's for which designate-mdns will
↳send
# DNS NOTIFY packets to
also_notifies:
  - host: 192.0.2.4
    port: 53

```

## Designate Manage Pools Command Reference

### Update Pools Information

```
designate-manage pool update [options]
```

#### Options:

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>--file</b>    | Input file (Default: /etc/designate/pools.yaml)               |
| <b>--dry-run</b> | This will simulate what will happen when you run this command |
| <b>--delete</b>  | Any Pools not listed in the config file will be deleted       |

#### Warning:

Running with **--delete** can be **extremely** dangerous. It will delete any pools that are not in the supplied YAML file, and any zones that are in that Pool. Before running with **--delete** we recommend operators run with

```
--delete --dry-run to view the outcome.
```

## Generate YAML File

```
designate-manage pool generate_file [options]
```

### Options:

**--file**                   YAML file output too (Default: /etc/designate/pools.yaml)

## Generate YAML File from Liberty Config

```
designate-manage pool export_from_config [options]
```

### Options:

**--file**                   YAML file output too (Default: /etc/designate/pools.yaml)

## 1.4.5 Pool Scheduler

In designate we have a pluggable scheduler filter interface.

You can set an ordered list of filters to run on each zone create api request.

We provide a few basic filters below, and creating custom filters follows a similar pattern to schedulers.

You can create your own by extending `designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter` and registering a new entry point in the `designate.scheduler.filters` namespace like so in your `setup.cfg` file:

```
[entry_points]
designate.scheduler.filters =
my_custom_filter = my_extension.filters.my_custom_filter:MyCustomFilter
```

The new filter can be added to the `scheduler_filters` list in the `[service:central]` section like so:

```
[service:central]
scheduler_filters = attribute, pool_id_attribute, fallback, random, my_
↳custom_filter
```

The filters list is ran from left to right, so if the list is set to:

```
[service:central]
```

```
scheduler_filters = attribute, random
```

There will be two filters ran, the `designate.scheduler.filters.attribute_filter.AttributeFilter` followed by `designate.scheduler.filters.random_filter.RandomFilter`

## Default Provided Filters

### Base Class - Filter

**class** `designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter` (*storage*)

This is the base class used for filtering Pools.

This class should implement a single public function `filter()` which accepts a `designate.objects.pool.PoolList` and returns a `designate.objects.pool.PoolList`

**abstract filter** (*context, pools, zone*)

Filter list of supplied pools based on attributes in the request

#### Parameters

- **context** `designate.context.DesignateContext` - Context Object from request
- **pools** `designate.objects.pool.PoolList` - List of pools to choose from
- **zone** `designate.objects.zone.Zone` - Zone to be created

**Returns** `designate.objects.pool.PoolList` - Filtered list of Pools

### Attribute Filter

**class** `designate.scheduler.filters.attribute_filter.AttributeFilter` (*storage*)

Bases: `designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter`

This allows users to choose the pool by supplying hints to this filter. These are provided as attributes as part of the zone object provided at zone create time.

```
{
  "attributes": {
    "pool_level": "gold",
    "fast_ttl": "true",
    "pops": "global",
  },
  "email": "user@example.com",
  "name": "example.com."
}
```

The zone attributes are matched against the potential pool candidates, and any pools that do not match **all** hints are removed.

**Warning:** This should be uses in conjunction with the `designate.scheduler.impl_filter.filters.random_filter.RandomFilter` in case of multiple Pools matching the filters, as without it, we will raise an error to the user.

**name = 'attribute'**

Name to enable in the `[designate:central:scheduler].filters` option list

## Pool ID Attribute Filter

**class** `designate.scheduler.filters.pool_id_attribute_filter.PoolIDAttributeFilter`

Bases: `designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter`

This allows users with the correct role to specify the exact `pool_id` to schedule the supplied zone to.

This is supplied as an attribute on the zone

```
{
  "attributes": {
    "pool_id": "794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842"
  },
  "email": "user@example.com",
  "name": "example.com."
}
```

The pool is loaded to ensure it exists, and then a policy check is performed to ensure the user has the correct role.

**Warning:** This should only be enabled if required, as it will raise a 403 Forbidden if a user without the correct role uses it.

**filter** (*context, pools, zone*)

Attempt to load and set the pool to the one provided in the Zone attributes.

### Parameters

- **context** `designate.context.DesignateContext` - Context Object from request
- **pools** `designate.objects.pool.PoolList` - List of pools to choose from
- **zone** `designate.objects.zone.Zone` - Zone to be created

**Returns** `designate.objects.pool.PoolList` A PoolList with containing a single pool.

**Raises** Forbidden, PoolNotFound

**name = 'pool\_id\_attribute'**

Name to enable in the `[designate:central:scheduler].filters` option list

## Random Filter

**class** `designate.scheduler.filters.random_filter.RandomFilter` (*storage*)

Bases: `designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter`

Randomly chooses one of the input pools if there is multiple supplied.

---

**Note:** This should be used as one of the last filters, as it reduces the supplied pool list to one.

---

**name = 'random'**

Name to enable in the `[designate:central:scheduler].filters` option list

## Fallback Filter

**class** `designate.scheduler.filters.fallback_filter.FallbackFilter` (*storage*)

Bases: `designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter`

If there is no zones available to schedule to, this filter will insert the `default_pool_id`.

---

**Note:** This should be used as one of the last filters, if you want to preserve behavior from before the scheduler existed.

---

**name = 'fallback'**

Name to enable in the `[designate:central:scheduler].filters` option list

## Default Pool Filter

**class** `designate.scheduler.filters.default_pool_filter.DefaultPoolFilter` (*storage*)

Bases: `designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter`

This filter will always return the default pool specified in the designate config file

**Warning:** This should be used as the only filter, as it will always return the same thing - a `designate.objects.pool.PoolList` with a single `designate.objects.pool.Pool`

**name = 'default\_pool'**

Name to enable in the `[designate:central:scheduler].filters` option list

## In Doubt Default Pool Filter

**class** `designate.scheduler.filters.in_doubt_default_pool_filter.InDoubtDefaultPoolFilter`  
Bases: `designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter`

If the previous filter(s) didn't make a clear selection of one pool and if the default pool is in the set of multiple pools, this filter will select the default pool.

This filter will pass through the pool list, if there are one or less pools available to schedule to, or if the default pool is not in the set of multiple pools.

---

**Note:** This should be used as one of the last filters.

---

**name** = `'in_doubt_default_pool'`  
Name to enable in the `[designate:central:scheduler].filters` option list

### 1.4.6 How To Configure Multiple Pools

Designate supports pools of nameservers. A pool is a collection of nameservers and targets that Designate will write to and read from to confirm changes are successful. In some cases you might have multiple pools that you need to manage differently. For example, you might use separate pools to distribute tenants across some subset of your DNS infrastructure.

Read the section on *DNS Server Pools* to learn more about what pools are and what they can do.

#### Pools Configuration

Pools are configured by a `pools.yml` file. This file describes the pools and can be used to update Designate via `designate-manage` commands.

Here is an example `pools.yml` that configures two different pools. The idea is that we'll configure our pools to support different usage levels. We'll define a *gold* and *standard* level and put zones in each based on the tenant.

Our *gold* level will provide 6 nameservers that users have access to where our *standard* will only provide 2. Both pools will have one master target we write to.

```
---
- name: golden_pool
  description: The golden pool!

  attributes:
    service_tier: gold

  ns_records:
  - hostname: ns1-gold.example.org
    priority: 1

  - hostname: ns2-gold.example.org
    priority: 2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
- hostname: ns3-gold.example.net
  priority: 3

- hostname: ns4-gold.example.net
  priority: 4

- hostname: ns5-gold.example.net
  priority: 5

- hostname: ns6-gold.example.net
  priority: 6

nameservers:
- host: ns1-gold.example.net
  port: 53

- host: ns2-gold.example.net
  port: 53

- host: ns3-gold.example.net
  port: 53

- host: ns4-gold.example.net
  port: 53

- host: ns5-gold.example.net
  port: 53

- host: ns6-gold.example.net
  port: 53

targets:
- type: bind9
  description: bind9 golden master

masters:
- host: mdns.designate.example.com
  port: 5354

options:
  host: ns-master-gold.example.org
  port: 53
  rndc_host: ns-master-gold.example.org
  rndc_port: 953
  rndc_key_file: /etc/designate.rndc.key

- name: standard_pool
  description: The standard pool

attributes:
  service_tier: standard

ns_records:
- hostname: ns1-std.example.org
  priority: 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
- hostname: ns2-std.example.org
  priority: 2

nameservers:
- host: ns1-std.example.net
  port: 53

- host: ns2-std.example.net
  port: 53

targets:
- type: bind9
  description: bind9 golden master

masters:
- host: mdns.designate.example.com
  port: 5354

options:
  host: ns-master-std.example.org
  port: 53
  rndc_host: ns-master-std.example.org
  rndc_port: 953
  rndc_key_file: /etc/designate.rndc.key
```

With our configuration in place, we can then update Designate to use the pool configuration.

```
# Do a dry run
$ designate-manage pool update --file pools.yml --dry-run
$ designate-manage pool update --file pools.yml
```

Designate now has two pools to work with. The next step will be to configure the scheduler to use the attributes when choosing what pool to store the zone on.

## Pool Scheduler

The pool scheduler allows selecting a pool when a zone is created. Each scheduler acts as a filter, selecting or negating each pool based on some attributes. Designate comes with some simple schedulers to support common patterns:

- `default_pool`
- `fallback`
- `random`
- `pool_id_attribute`
- `attribute`

These are configured in the `service:central` section of the config.



## Schedule by Pool ID Example

For example, if we wanted to allow a user to select a specific pool by id or fallback to using a default, we could use the following configuration.

```
[service:central]
default_pool_id = 794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842
scheduler_filters = pool_id_attribute, fallback
```

The filters are applied from left to right. If the zone body doesn't contain an *attributes* object with a *pool\_id* set to a valid pool id, the fallback filter is then called, returning the default pool as the scheduled pool for that zone.

## Schedule by Tier Example

In our tiered example, we'll use the *attribute* filter to select the correct pool.

```
[service:central]
default_pool_id = 794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842 # the std pool
scheduler_filters = attribute, fallback
```

When a user needs the zone to go to the *gold* pool, the user needs to provide the appropriate attribute in the zone.

```
POST /v2/zones HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "attributes": {
    "service_tier": "gold"
  },
  "email": "user@example.com",
  "name": "example.net."
}
```

This ensures the zone ends up on the correct pool.

In this example, we've allowed the user to define what pool should be scheduled. If we wanted to schedule the zone based on the tenant, we could write a custom filter that looked up the appropriate group and adds the appropriate pool.

### 1.4.7 Blacklisting Domain Names

Zone and recordset names can be blacklisted in Designate, disallowing the creation of certain names, specified by regular expressions.

The simple use case here could be I don't want anyone to be able to create anything with `mycompany.com` in it!, or maybe disallowing subzones on a certain zone. Or simply disallowing the creation of a single zone, like `google.com`.

If wanted to blacklist `example.com` and all of its subdomains, we could make the following API calls.

```
POST /v2/blacklists/ HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{
  "pattern" : "^[A-Za-z0-9_\\-]+\\.example\\.com\\.\"",
  "description" : "This blacklists *.example.com."
}
```

Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 201 CREATED
Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-bfcd0723-624c-4ec2-bbd5-99e985efe8db

{
  "description": "This blacklists *.example.com.",
  "links": {
    "self": "http://127.0.0.1:9001/v2/blacklists/af91edb5-edeb-453f-af13-
    ↪feabdd088f9c"
  },
  "pattern": "^[A-Za-z0-9_\\-]+\\.example\\.com\\.\"",
  "created_at": "2016-05-20 06:15:42",
  "updated_at": null,
  "id": "af91edb5-edeb-453f-af13-feabdd088f9c"
}
```

Now, if someone were to try and create `foo.example.com.`, or `example.com.` they would encounter an error:

```
HTTP/1.1 400 BAD REQUEST
Content-Type: application/json
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-b7be7770-ec4f-4573-b4db-70f95475f691

{
  "message": "Blacklisted zone name",
  "code": 400,
  "type": "invalid_zone_name",
  "request_id": "req-b7be7770-ec4f-4573-b4db-70f95475f691"
}
```

Blacklists can be deleted, just like an other resource in the API, `DELETE /v2/blacklists/<id>`.

## Regular Expressions

The regular expressions used here can be a bit difficult to wrap your mind around at first. Try using a tool like <https://www.debuggex.com/>

Its important to note that the regular expressions we enter are similar to Python regular expressions, but we need to escape certain characters when we make HTTP calls.

This means that if you wanted to debug this regex:

```
^[A-Za-z0-9_\\-]+\\.example\\.com\\.\"$
```

youre really working with this regex:

```
^([A-Za-z0-9_\-]+\.)*example\.com\.$
```

## 1.4.8 View and Manage Quotas

Quotas exist in Designate for various resources, these are configurable by an operator globally, as well as on a per-tenant basis.

### View Quotas

Users can view their quotas with a simple API call:

```
GET /v2/quotas/ HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-bfcd0723-624c-4ec2-bbd5-99e985efe8db

{
  "api_export_size": 1000,
  "recordset_records": 20,
  "zone_records": 500,
  "zone_recordsets": 500,
  "zones": 500
}
```

Administrators with the ability to use the `X-Auth-All-Projects` header can view the quotas of any user by making a similar API call to `/v2/quotas/tenant`.

### Available Quotas

#### Zones

Quota	Description	Default
zones	The number of zone allowed per tenant	10

#### Recordsets/Records

Quota	Description	Default
zone_recordsets	Number of recordsets allowed per zone	500
zone_records	Number of records allowed per zone	500
recordset_records	Number of records allowed per recordset	20

## Zone Exports

Quota	Description	Default
api_export_size	Number of recordsets allowed in a zone export	1000

## Editing Quotas

### Global Configuration

All of the quotas above can be set as a default for all users by editing the [DEFAULT] configuration section, and setting each quota with `quota_$(name)`. for example:

```
[DEFAULT]
#####
## General Configuration
#####
quota_zones = 500
quota_zone_recordsets = 500
quota_zone_records = 500
quota_recordset_records = 20
quota_api_export_size = 1000
```

### Per-Tenant via API

These quotas can be edited via API on a per-tenant basis. An administrator can edit quotas for any tenant, but they must supply the `X-Auth-All-Projects` header, and have permission to use it, theyll also need the `set-quotas` permission in `policy.json`. For example, an admin setting the zones quota for tenant X would look like:

```
PATCH /v2/quotas/tenantX HTTP/1.1
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-All-Projects: True

{
  "zones": 100
}
```

The response would be:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-bfcd0723-624c-4ec2-bbd5-99e985efe8db

{
  "api_export_size": 1000,
  "recordset_records": 20,
  "zone_records": 500,
  "zone_recordsets": 500,
  "zones": 100
}
```

## Tenant Id verification

Although Designate API can accept arbitrary strings as Tenant ID to set the quota for, actual enforcement of quota will be performed only when the tenant ID that was set is matching the `project-id` in the request that attempts to create a resource.

To have some guards against possible mistakes when setting quotas, the following option can be enabled in the Designate configuration file:

```
[service:api]
quotas_verify_project_id = True
```

Additionally, the `[keystone]` section in the configuration file might have to be populated with `keystoneauth` Session- and Adapter-related options specifying how to connect to Keystone and find appropriate Keystone endpoint to perform requests against (see [keystoneauth documentation](#) for more details). Example:

```
[keystone]
cafile = /path/to/ca/bundle
valid_interfaces = internal,public
region_name = RegionWest
```

With those settings enabled, Designate will use the incoming token of user performing the `PATCH /v2/quotas/tenantX` request to make a best effort attempt to verify that the requested Tenant ID (`tenantX` part of the request) is indeed a valid Project ID in Keystone.

As a result of this verification, the `PATCH /v2/quotas/tenantX` request may return additional errors in case of:

- when the Keystone V3 endpoint could not be found in the service catalog (as specified in `[keystone]` section) - 504 error is returned
- when the authentication with incoming token was successful but the project id was not actually found - 400 is returned

The situation when the authorization with incoming token fails is ignored. For best results ensure that the user setting quotas is allowed to list projects in Keystone.

### 1.4.9 Policy Documentation

The following is an overview of all available policies in Designate. For a sample configuration file, refer to [policy.yaml](#).

#### designate

##### admin

**Default** `role:admin or is_admin:True`

(no description provided)

##### primary\_zone

**Default** `target.zone_type:SECONDARY`

(no description provided)

**owner**

**Default** tenant:%(tenant\_id)s

(no description provided)

**admin\_or\_owner**

**Default** rule:admin or rule:owner

(no description provided)

**default**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

**target**

**Default** tenant:%(target\_tenant\_id)s

(no description provided)

**owner\_or\_target**

**Default** rule:target or rule:owner

(no description provided)

**admin\_or\_owner\_or\_target**

**Default** rule:owner\_or\_target or rule:admin

(no description provided)

**admin\_or\_target**

**Default** rule:admin or rule:target

(no description provided)

**zone\_primary\_or\_admin**

**Default** ('PRIMARY':%(zone\_type)s and rule:admin\_or\_owner)  
OR ('SECONDARY':%(zone\_type)s AND is\_admin:True)

(no description provided)

**create\_blacklist**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **POST** /v2/blacklists

Create blacklist.

**find\_blacklist**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/blacklists

Find blacklist.

**find\_blacklists****Default** rule:admin**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/blacklists

Find blacklists.

**get\_blacklist****Default** rule:admin**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/blacklists/{blacklist\_id}

Get blacklist.

**update\_blacklist****Default** rule:admin**Operations**

- **PATCH** /v2/blacklists/{blacklist\_id}

Update blacklist.

**delete\_blacklist****Default** rule:admin**Operations**

- **DELETE** /v2/blacklists/{blacklist\_id}

Delete blacklist.

**use\_blacklisted\_zone****Default** rule:admin**Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones

Allowed bypass the blacklist.

**all\_tenants****Default** rule:admin

Action on all tenants.

**edit\_managed\_records****Default** rule:admin

Edit managed records.

**use\_low\_ttl****Default** rule:admin

Use low TTL.

**use\_sudo**

**Default** rule:admin

Accept sudo from user to tenant.

**diagnostics\_ping**

**Default** rule:admin

Diagnose ping.

**diagnostics\_sync\_zones**

**Default** rule:admin

Diagnose sync zones.

**diagnostics\_sync\_zone**

**Default** rule:admin

Diagnose sync zone.

**diagnostics\_sync\_record**

**Default** rule:admin

Diagnose sync record.

**create\_pool**

**Default** rule:admin

Create pool.

**find\_pools**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- GET /v2/pools

Find pool.

**find\_pool**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- GET /v2/pools

Find pools.

**get\_pool**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- GET /v2/pools/{pool\_id}

Get pool.

**update\_pool**



**Default** rule:admin

Update pool.

#### **delete\_pool**

**Default** rule:admin

Delete pool.

#### **zone\_create\_forced\_pool**

**Default** rule:admin

##### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones

load and set the pool to the one provided in the Zone attributes.

#### **get\_quotas**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/quotas

View Current Projects Quotas.

#### **get\_quota**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

#### **set\_quota**

**Default** rule:admin

##### **Operations**

- **PATCH** /v2/quotas/{project\_id}

Set Quotas.

#### **reset\_quotas**

**Default** rule:admin

##### **Operations**

- **DELETE** /v2/quotas/{project\_id}

Reset Quotas.

#### **find\_records**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/reverse/floatingips/{region}:{floatingip\_id}
- **GET** /v2/reverse/floatingips

Find records.

### count\_records

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

### create\_recordset

**Default** ('PRIMARY':%(zone\_type)s and rule:admin\_or\_owner)  
OR ('SECONDARY':%(zone\_type)s AND is\_admin:True)

#### Operations

- **POST** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/recordsets
- **PATCH** /v2/reverse/floatingips/  
{region}:{floatingip\_id}

Create Recordset

### get\_recordsets

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

### get\_recordset

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

#### Operations

- **GET** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/recordsets/{recordset\_id}
- **DELETE** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/recordsets/  
{recordset\_id}
- **PUT** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/recordsets/{recordset\_id}

Get recordset

### update\_recordset

**Default** ('PRIMARY':%(zone\_type)s and rule:admin\_or\_owner)  
OR ('SECONDARY':%(zone\_type)s AND is\_admin:True)

#### Operations

- **PUT** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/recordsets/{recordset\_id}
- **PATCH** /v2/reverse/floatingips/  
{region}:{floatingip\_id}

Update recordset

### delete\_recordset

**Default** ('PRIMARY':%(zone\_type)s and rule:admin\_or\_owner)  
OR ('SECONDARY':%(zone\_type)s AND is\_admin:True)

#### Operations

- **DELETE** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/recordsets/  
{recordset\_id}

Delete RecordSet

**count\_recordset**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

Count recordsets

**find\_service\_status**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/service\_status/{service\_id}

Find a single Service Status

**find\_service\_statuses**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/service\_status

List service statuses.

**update\_service\_status**

**Default** rule:admin

(no description provided)

**find\_tenants**

**Default** rule:admin

Find all Tenants.

**get\_tenant**

**Default** rule:admin

Get all Tenants.

**count\_tenants**

**Default** rule:admin

Count tenants

**create\_tld**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **POST** /v2/tlds

Create Tld

**find\_tlds**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/tlds

List Tlds

**get\_tld**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/tlds/{tld\_id}

Show Tld

**update\_tld**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **PATCH** /v2/tlds/{tld\_id}

Update Tld

**delete\_tld**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **DELETE** /v2/tlds/{tld\_id}

Delete Tld

**create\_tsigkey**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **POST** /v2/tsigkeys

Create Tsigkey

**find\_tsigkeys**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/tsigkeys

List Tsigkeys

**get\_tsigkey**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **PATCH** /v2/tsigkeys/{tsigkey\_id}
- **GET** /v2/tsigkeys/{tsigkey\_id}

Show a Tsigkey

**update\_tsigkey**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **PATCH** /v2/tsigkeys/{tsigkey\_id}

Update Tsigkey

**delete\_tsigkey**

**Default** rule:admin

**Operations**

- **DELETE** /v2/tsigkeys/{tsigkey\_id}

Delete a Tsigkey

**create\_zone**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

**Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones

Create Zone

**get\_zones**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

**get\_zone**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}
- **PATCH** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}
- **PUT** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/recordsets/{recordset\_id}

Get Zone

**get\_zone\_servers**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

**find\_zones**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

**Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones

List existing zones

**update\_zone**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

**Operations**

- **PATCH** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}

Update Zone

#### **delete\_zone**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

#### **Operations**

- **DELETE** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}

Delete Zone

#### **xfr\_zone**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

#### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/tasks/xfr

Manually Trigger an Update of a Secondary Zone

#### **abandon\_zone**

**Default** rule:admin

#### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/tasks/abandon

Abandon Zone

#### **count\_zones**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

#### **count\_zones\_pending\_notify**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

#### **purge\_zones**

**Default** rule:admin

(no description provided)

#### **touch\_zone**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

#### **zone\_export**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

#### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/exports/{zone\_export\_id}/export

Retrieve a Zone Export from the Designate Datastore

#### **create\_zone\_export**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/tasks/export

Create Zone Export

#### **find\_zone\_exports**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/exports

List Zone Exports

#### **get\_zone\_export**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/exports/{zone\_export\_id}
- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/exports/{zone\_export\_id}/export

Get Zone Exports

#### **update\_zone\_export**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/tasks/export

Update Zone Exports

#### **create\_zone\_import**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones/tasks/imports

Create Zone Import

#### **find\_zone\_imports**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/imports

List all Zone Imports

#### **get\_zone\_import**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/imports/{zone\_import\_id}

Get Zone Imports

#### **update\_zone\_import**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

#### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones/tasks/imports

Update Zone Imports

#### **delete\_zone\_import**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

#### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/imports/{zone\_import\_id}

Delete a Zone Import

#### **create\_zone\_transfer\_accept**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner OR tenant:%(target\_tenant\_id)s  
OR None:%(target\_tenant\_id)s

#### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones/tasks/transfer\_accepts

Create Zone Transfer Accept

#### **get\_zone\_transfer\_accept**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

#### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/transfer\_requests/  
{zone\_transfer\_accept\_id}

Get Zone Transfer Accept

#### **find\_zone\_transfer\_accepts**

**Default** rule:admin

#### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/transfer\_accepts

List Zone Transfer Accepts

#### **find\_zone\_transfer\_accept**

**Default** rule:admin

(no description provided)

#### **update\_zone\_transfer\_accept**

**Default** rule:admin

#### **Operations**



- **POST** /v2/zones/tasks/transfer\_accepts

Update a Zone Transfer Accept

#### **delete\_zone\_transfer\_accept**

**Default** rule:admin

(no description provided)

#### **create\_zone\_transfer\_request**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **POST** /v2/zones/{zone\_id}/tasks/transfer\_requests

Create Zone Transfer Accept

#### **get\_zone\_transfer\_request**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner OR tenant:%(target\_tenant\_id)s  
OR None:%(target\_tenant\_id)s

##### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/transfer\_requests/  
{zone\_transfer\_request\_id}
- **PATCH** /v2/zones/tasks/transfer\_requests/  
{zone\_transfer\_request\_id}

Show a Zone Transfer Request

#### **get\_zone\_transfer\_request\_detailed**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

(no description provided)

#### **find\_zone\_transfer\_requests**

**Default** @

##### **Operations**

- **GET** /v2/zones/tasks/transfer\_requests

List Zone Transfer Requests

#### **find\_zone\_transfer\_request**

**Default** @

(no description provided)

#### **update\_zone\_transfer\_request**

**Default** rule:admin\_or\_owner

##### **Operations**

- **PATCH** /v2/zones/tasks/transfer\_requests/  
{zone\_transfer\_request\_id}

Update a Zone Transfer Request

### `delete_zone_transfer_request`

**Default** `rule:admin_or_owner`

#### Operations

- **DELETE** `/v2/zones/tasks/transfer_requests/{zone_transfer_request_id}`

Delete a Zone Transfer Request

## 1.4.10 Config Documentation

The following is an overview of all available configuration in Designate. For a sample configuration file, refer to *designate.conf*.

### DEFAULT

#### `host`

**Type** `string`

**Default** `current_hostname`

This option has a sample default set, which means that its actual default value may vary from the one documented above.

Name of this node

#### `pybasedir`

**Type** `string`

**Default** `<Path>`

This option has a sample default set, which means that its actual default value may vary from the one documented above.

Directory where the designate python module is installed

#### `state_path`

**Type** `string`

**Default** `/var/lib/designate`

Top-level directory for maintaining designates state

#### `allowed_remote_exmods`

**Type** `list`

**Default** `[]`

Additional modules that contains allowed RPC exceptions.

Table 1: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	<code>allowed_rpc_exception_modules</code>

**default\_ttl****Type** integer**Default** 3600

TTL Value

**default\_soa\_refresh\_min****Type** integer**Default** 3500

SOA refresh-min value

Table 2: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	default_soa_refresh

**default\_soa\_refresh\_max****Type** integer**Default** 3600

SOA max value

**default\_soa\_retry****Type** integer**Default** 600

SOA retry

**default\_soa\_expire****Type** integer**Default** 86400

SOA expire

**default\_soa\_minimum****Type** integer**Default** 3600

SOA minimum value

**supported\_record\_type****Type** list**Default** ['A', 'AAAA', 'CNAME', 'MX', 'SRV', 'TXT', 'SPF', 'NS', 'PTR', 'SSHFP', 'SOA', 'NAPTR', 'CAA']

Supported record types

**backlog****Type** integer

**Default** 4096

Number of backlog requests to configure the socket with

**tcp\_keepidle**

**Type** integer

**Default** 600

Sets the value of TCP\_KEEPIDLE in seconds for each server socket. Not supported on OS X.

**root\_helper**

**Type** string

**Default** sudo designate-rootwrap /etc/designate/rootwrap.conf

designate-rootwrap configuration

**network\_api**

**Type** string

**Default** neutron

Which API to use.

**notify\_api\_faults**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Send notifications if theres a failure in the API.

**notification\_plugin**

**Type** string

**Default** default

The notification plugin to use

**quota\_driver**

**Type** string

**Default** storage

Quota driver to use

**quota\_zones**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

Number of zones allowed per tenant

**quota\_zone\_recordsets**

**Type** integer

**Default** 500

Number of recordsets allowed per zone

**quota\_zone\_records****Type** integer**Default** 500

Number of records allowed per zone

**quota\_recordset\_records****Type** integer**Default** 20

Number of records allowed per recordset

**quota\_api\_export\_size****Type** integer**Default** 1000

Number of recordsets allowed in a zone export

**debug****Type** boolean**Default** False**Mutable** This option can be changed without restarting.

If set to true, the logging level will be set to DEBUG instead of the default INFO level.

**log\_config\_append****Type** string**Default** <None>**Mutable** This option can be changed without restarting.

The name of a logging configuration file. This file is appended to any existing logging configuration files. For details about logging configuration files, see the Python logging module documentation. Note that when logging configuration files are used then all logging configuration is set in the configuration file and other logging configuration options are ignored (for example, log-date-format).

Table 3: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	log-config
DEFAULT	log_config

**log\_date\_format****Type** string**Default** %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S

Defines the format string for `%(asctime)s` in log records. Default: the value above. This option is ignored if `log_config_append` is set.

**log\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

(Optional) Name of log file to send logging output to. If no default is set, logging will go to stderr as defined by `use_stderr`. This option is ignored if `log_config_append` is set.

Table 4: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	logfile

### `log_dir`

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

(Optional) The base directory used for relative `log_file` paths. This option is ignored if `log_config_append` is set.

Table 5: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	logdir

### `watch_log_file`

**Type** boolean

**Default** `False`

Uses logging handler designed to watch file system. When log file is moved or removed this handler will open a new log file with specified path instantaneously. It makes sense only if `log_file` option is specified and Linux platform is used. This option is ignored if `log_config_append` is set.

### `use_syslog`

**Type** boolean

**Default** `False`

Use syslog for logging. Existing syslog format is DEPRECATED and will be changed later to honor RFC5424. This option is ignored if `log_config_append` is set.

### `use_journal`

**Type** boolean

**Default** `False`

Enable journald for logging. If running in a systemd environment you may wish to enable journal support. Doing so will use the journal native protocol which includes structured metadata in addition to log messages. This option is ignored if `log_config_append` is set.

### `syslog_log_facility`

**Type** string

**Default** `LOG_USER`

Syslog facility to receive log lines. This option is ignored if `log_config_append` is set.

**use\_json****Type** boolean**Default** False

Use JSON formatting for logging. This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.

**use\_stderr****Type** boolean**Default** False

Log output to standard error. This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.

**use\_eventlog****Type** boolean**Default** False

Log output to Windows Event Log.

**log\_rotate\_interval****Type** integer**Default** 1

The amount of time before the log files are rotated. This option is ignored unless log\_rotation\_type is set to interval.

**log\_rotate\_interval\_type****Type** string**Default** days**Valid Values** Seconds, Minutes, Hours, Days, Weekday, Midnight

Rotation interval type. The time of the last file change (or the time when the service was started) is used when scheduling the next rotation.

**max\_logfile\_count****Type** integer**Default** 30

Maximum number of rotated log files.

**max\_logfile\_size\_mb****Type** integer**Default** 200

Log file maximum size in MB. This option is ignored if log\_rotation\_type is not set to size.

**log\_rotation\_type****Type** string**Default** none**Valid Values** interval, size, none

Log rotation type.

### Possible values

**interval** Rotate logs at predefined time intervals.

**size** Rotate logs once they reach a predefined size.

**none** Do not rotate log files.

### logging\_context\_format\_string

**Type** string

**Default** `%(asctime)s.%(msecs)03d %(process)d %(levelname)s  
%(name)s [% (request_id)s %(user_identity)s]  
%(instance)s%(message)s`

Format string to use for log messages with context. Used by `oslo_log.formatters.ContextFormatter`

### logging\_default\_format\_string

**Type** string

**Default** `%(asctime)s.%(msecs)03d %(process)d %(levelname)s  
%(name)s [-] %(instance)s%(message)s`

Format string to use for log messages when context is undefined. Used by `oslo_log.formatters.ContextFormatter`

### logging\_debug\_format\_suffix

**Type** string

**Default** `%(funcName)s %(pathname)s:%(lineno)d`

Additional data to append to log message when logging level for the message is DEBUG. Used by `oslo_log.formatters.ContextFormatter`

### logging\_exception\_prefix

**Type** string

**Default** `%(asctime)s.%(msecs)03d %(process)d ERROR %(name)s  
%(instance)s`

Prefix each line of exception output with this format. Used by `oslo_log.formatters.ContextFormatter`

### logging\_user\_identity\_format

**Type** string

**Default** `%(user)s %(tenant)s %(domain)s %(user_domain)s  
%(project_domain)s`

Defines the format string for `%(user_identity)s` that is used in `logging_context_format_string`. Used by `oslo_log.formatters.ContextFormatter`

### default\_log\_levels

**Type** list



**Default** ['amqp=WARN', 'amqpplib=WARN', 'boto=WARN', 'qpids=WARN', 'sqlalchemy=WARN', 'suds=INFO', 'oslo.messaging=INFO', 'oslo\_messaging=INFO', 'iso8601=WARN', 'requests.packages.urllib3.connectionpool=WARN', 'urllib3.connectionpool=WARN', 'websocket=WARN', 'requests.packages.urllib3.util.retry=WARN', 'urllib3.util.retry=WARN', 'keystonemiddleware=WARN', 'routes.middleware=WARN', 'stevedore=WARN', 'taskflow=WARN', 'keystoneauth=WARN', 'oslo.cache=INFO', 'oslo\_policy=INFO', 'dogpile.core.dogpile=INFO', 'kazoo.client=WARN', 'keystone=INFO', 'oslo\_service.loopingcall=WARN']

List of package logging levels in logger=LEVEL pairs. This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.

#### **publish\_errors**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enables or disables publication of error events.

#### **instance\_format**

**Type** string

**Default** "[instance: %(uuid)s] "

The format for an instance that is passed with the log message.

#### **instance\_uuid\_format**

**Type** string

**Default** "[instance: %(uuid)s] "

The format for an instance UUID that is passed with the log message.

#### **rate\_limit\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 0

Interval, number of seconds, of log rate limiting.

#### **rate\_limit\_burst**

**Type** integer

**Default** 0

Maximum number of logged messages per rate\_limit\_interval.

#### **rate\_limit\_except\_level**

**Type** string

**Default** CRITICAL

Log level name used by rate limiting: CRITICAL, ERROR, INFO, WARNING, DEBUG or empty string. Logs with level greater or equal to `rate_limit_except_level` are not filtered. An empty string means that all levels are filtered.

### **fatal\_deprecations**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enables or disables fatal status of deprecations.

### **run\_external\_periodic\_tasks**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

Some periodic tasks can be run in a separate process. Should we run them here?

### **backdoor\_port**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Enable eventlet backdoor. Acceptable values are 0, <port>, and <start>:<end>, where 0 results in listening on a random tcp port number; <port> results in listening on the specified port number (and not enabling backdoor if that port is in use); and <start>:<end> results in listening on the smallest unused port number within the specified range of port numbers. The chosen port is displayed in the services log file.

### **backdoor\_socket**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Enable eventlet backdoor, using the provided path as a unix socket that can receive connections. This option is mutually exclusive with `backdoor_port` in that only one should be provided. If both are provided then the existence of this option overrides the usage of that option. Inside the path {pid} will be replaced with the PID of the current process.

### **log\_options**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

Enables or disables logging values of all registered options when starting a service (at DEBUG level).

### **graceful\_shutdown\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 60

Specify a timeout after which a gracefully shutdown server will exit. Zero value means endless wait.

### **api\_paste\_config**

**Type** string

**Default** `api-paste.ini`

File name for the `paste.deploy` config for api service

#### **wsgi\_log\_format**

**Type** `string`

**Default** `%(client_ip)s "%(request_line)s" status: %(status_code)s len: %(body_length)s time: %(wall_seconds).7f`

A python format string that is used as the template to generate log lines. The following values can be formatted into it: `client_ip`, `date_time`, `request_line`, `status_code`, `body_length`, `wall_seconds`.

#### **tcp\_keepidle**

**Type** `integer`

**Default** `600`

Sets the value of `TCP_KEEPIDLE` in seconds for each server socket. Not supported on OS X.

#### **wsgi\_default\_pool\_size**

**Type** `integer`

**Default** `100`

Size of the pool of greenthreads used by wsgi

#### **max\_header\_line**

**Type** `integer`

**Default** `16384`

Maximum line size of message headers to be accepted. `max_header_line` may need to be increased when using large tokens (typically those generated when keystone is configured to use PKI tokens with big service catalogs).

#### **wsgi\_keep\_alive**

**Type** `boolean`

**Default** `True`

If `False`, closes the client socket connection explicitly.

#### **client\_socket\_timeout**

**Type** `integer`

**Default** `900`

Timeout for client connections socket operations. If an incoming connection is idle for this number of seconds it will be closed. A value of 0 means wait forever.

#### **wsgi\_server\_debug**

**Type** `boolean`

**Default** `False`

True if the server should send exception tracebacks to the clients on 500 errors. If `False`, the server will respond with empty bodies.

**rpc\_conn\_pool\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

**Minimum Value** 1

Size of RPC connection pool.

Table 6: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	rpc_conn_pool_size

**conn\_pool\_min\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 2

The pool size limit for connections expiration policy

**conn\_pool\_ttl**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1200

The time-to-live in sec of idle connections in the pool

**executor\_thread\_pool\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 64

Size of executor thread pool when executor is threading or eventlet.

Table 7: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	rpc_thread_pool_size

**rpc\_response\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 60

Seconds to wait for a response from a call.

**transport\_url**

**Type** string

**Default** rabbit://

The network address and optional user credentials for connecting to the messaging backend, in URL format. The expected format is:

driver://[user:pass@]host:port[, [userN:passN@]hostN:portN]/virtual\_host?query

Example: rabbit://rabbitmq:password@127.0.0.1:5672//

For full details on the fields in the URL see the documentation of `oslo_messaging.TransportURL` at <https://docs.openstack.org/oslo.messaging/latest/reference/transport.html>

**control\_exchange**

**Type** string

**Default** designate

The default exchange under which topics are scoped. May be overridden by an exchange name specified in the `transport_url` option.

**rpc\_ping\_enabled**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Add an endpoint to answer to ping calls. Endpoint is named `oslo_rpc_server_ping`

**backend:agent:bind9****rndc\_host**

**Type** string

**Default** 127.0.0.1

RNDC Host

**rndc\_port**

**Type** integer

**Default** 953

RNDC Port

**rndc\_config\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

RNDC Config File

**rndc\_key\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

RNDC Key File

**zone\_file\_path**

**Type** string

**Default** `$state_path/zones`

Path where zone files are stored

**query\_destination**

**Type** string

**Default** 127.0.0.1

Host to query when finding zones

### backend:agent:denominator

#### name

**Type** string

**Default** fake

Name of the affected provider

#### config\_file

**Type** string

**Default** /etc/denominator.conf

Path to Denominator configuration file

### backend:agent:djbdns

#### tcpclient\_cmd\_name

**Type** string

**Default** tcpclient

tcpclient executable path or rootwrap command name

#### axfr\_get\_cmd\_name

**Type** string

**Default** axfr-get

axfr-get executable path or rootwrap command name

#### tinydns\_data\_cmd\_name

**Type** string

**Default** tinydns-data

tinydns-data executable path or rootwrap command name

#### tinydns\_datadir

**Type** string

**Default** /var/lib/djbdns

TinyDNS data directory

#### query\_destination

**Type** string

**Default** 127.0.0.1

Host to query when finding zones

**backend:agent:gdnsd****gdnsd\_cmd\_name****Type** string**Default** `gdnsd`

gdnsd executable path or rootwrap command name

**confdir\_path****Type** string**Default** `/etc/gdnsd`

gdnsd configuration directory path

**query\_destination****Type** string**Default** `127.0.0.1`

Host to query when finding zones

**backend:agent:knot2****knotc\_cmd\_name****Type** string**Default** `knotc`

knotc executable path or rootwrap command name

**query\_destination****Type** string**Default** `127.0.0.1`

Host to query when finding zones

**backend:agent:msdns****backend:akamai****enhanceddns\_wsdl****Type** string**Default** `/path/to/EnhancedDNS.xml`

This option has a sample default set, which means that its actual default value may vary from the one documented above.

Akamai EnhancedDNS WSDL URL

## backend:dynect

### job\_timeout

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

Timeout in seconds for pulling a job in DynECT.

### timeout

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

Timeout in seconds for API Requests.

### timings

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Measure requests timings.

## backend:infoblox

### wapi\_url

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

DEPRECATED: wapi\_url

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

### username

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

DEPRECATED: username

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

### password

**Type** string



**Default** <None>

DEPRECATED: password

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

### **sslverify**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

DEPRECATED: sslverify

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

### **multi\_tenant**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

DEPRECATED: multi\_tenant

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

### **http\_pool\_connections**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

DEPRECATED: http\_pool\_connections

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

### **http\_pool\_maxsize**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

DEPRECATED: http\_pool\_maxsize

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

**dns\_view**

**Type** string

**Default** default

DEPRECATED: dns\_view

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

**network\_view**

**Type** string

**Default** default

DEPRECATED: network\_view

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

**ns\_group**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

DEPRECATED: ns\_group

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** All backend options have been migrated to options in the pools.yaml file

## coordination

### backend\_url

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The backend URL to use for distributed coordination. If unset services that need coordination will function as a standalone service. This is a *tooz* url - see <https://docs.openstack.org/tooz/latest/user/compatibility.html>

### heartbeat\_interval

**Type** floating point

**Default** 5.0

Number of seconds between heartbeats for distributed coordination.

### run\_watchers\_interval

**Type** floating point

**Default** 10.0

Number of seconds between checks to see if group membership has changed

## cors

### allowed\_origin

**Type** list

**Default** <None>

Indicate whether this resource may be shared with the domain received in the requests origin header. Format: <protocol>://<host>[:<port>], no trailing slash. Example: <https://horizon.example.com>

### allow\_credentials

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

Indicate that the actual request can include user credentials

### expose\_headers

**Type** list

**Default** ['X-OpenStack-Request-ID', 'Host']

Indicate which headers are safe to expose to the API. Defaults to HTTP Simple Headers.

### max\_age

**Type** integer

**Default** 3600

Maximum cache age of CORS preflight requests.

### **allow\_methods**

**Type** list

**Default** ['GET', 'PUT', 'POST', 'DELETE', 'PATCH', 'HEAD']

Indicate which methods can be used during the actual request.

### **allow\_headers**

**Type** list

**Default** ['X-Auth-Token', 'X-Auth-Sudo-Tenant-ID',  
'X-Auth-Sudo-Project-ID', 'X-Auth-All-Projects',  
'X-Designate-Edit-Managed-Records',  
'OpenStack-DNS-Hide-Counts']

Indicate which header field names may be used during the actual request.

## **database**

### **sqlite\_synchronous**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

If True, SQLite uses synchronous mode.

Table 8: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sqlite_synchronous

### **backend**

**Type** string

**Default** sqlalchemy

The back end to use for the database.

Table 9: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	db_backend

### **connection**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The SQLAlchemy connection string to use to connect to the database.

Table 10: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_connection
DATABASE	sql_connection
sql	connection

**slave\_connection****Type** string**Default** <None>

The SQLAlchemy connection string to use to connect to the slave database.

**mysql\_sql\_mode****Type** string**Default** TRADITIONAL

The SQL mode to be used for MySQL sessions. This option, including the default, overrides any server-set SQL mode. To use whatever SQL mode is set by the server configuration, set this to no value. Example: `mysql_sql_mode=`

**mysql\_enable\_ndb****Type** boolean**Default** False

If True, transparently enables support for handling MySQL Cluster (NDB).

**connection\_recycle\_time****Type** integer**Default** 3600

Connections which have been present in the connection pool longer than this number of seconds will be replaced with a new one the next time they are checked out from the pool.

Table 11: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DATABASE	idle_timeout
database	idle_timeout
DEFAULT	sql_idle_timeout
DATABASE	sql_idle_timeout
sql	idle_timeout

**max\_pool\_size****Type** integer**Default** 5

Maximum number of SQL connections to keep open in a pool. Setting a value of 0 indicates no limit.

Table 12: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_max_pool_size
DATABASE	sql_max_pool_size

**max\_retries**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

Maximum number of database connection retries during startup. Set to -1 to specify an infinite retry count.

Table 13: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_max_retries
DATABASE	sql_max_retries

**retry\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

Interval between retries of opening a SQL connection.

Table 14: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_retry_interval
DATABASE	reconnect_interval

**max\_overflow**

**Type** integer

**Default** 50

If set, use this value for max\_overflow with SQLAlchemy.

Table 15: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_max_overflow
DATABASE	sqlalchemy_max_overflow

**connection\_debug**

**Type** integer

**Default** 0

**Minimum Value** 0

**Maximum Value** 100

Verbosity of SQL debugging information: 0=None, 100=Everything.

Table 16: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_connection_debug

**connection\_trace**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Add Python stack traces to SQL as comment strings.

Table 17: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_connection_trace

**pool\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

If set, use this value for pool\_timeout with SQLAlchemy.

Table 18: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DATABASE	sqlalchemy_pool_timeout

**use\_db\_reconnect**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enable the experimental use of database reconnect on connection lost.

**db\_retry\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1

Seconds between retries of a database transaction.

**db\_inc\_retry\_interval**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

If True, increases the interval between retries of a database operation up to db\_max\_retry\_interval.

**db\_max\_retry\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

If `db_inc_retry_interval` is set, the maximum seconds between retries of a database operation.

**db\_max\_retries**

**Type** integer

**Default** 20

Maximum retries in case of connection error or deadlock error before error is raised. Set to -1 to specify an infinite retry count.

**connection\_parameters**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

Optional URL parameters to append onto the connection URL at connect time; specify as `param1=value1&param2=value2&`

**handler:neutron\_floatingip**

**notification\_topics**

**Type** list

**Default** ['notifications']

notification any events from neutron

**control\_exchange**

**Type** string

**Default** neutron

control-exchange for neutron notification

**zone\_id**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Zone ID with each notification

**formatv4**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** ''

IPv4 format

**format**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** ''

format which replaced by formatv4/formatv6



**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** Replaced by formatv4/formatv6

#### **formatv6**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** ''

IPv6 format

#### **handler:nova\_fixed**

##### **notification\_topics**

**Type** list

**Default** ['notifications']

notification any events from nova

##### **control\_exchange**

**Type** string

**Default** nova

control-exchange for nova notification

##### **zone\_id**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Zone ID with each notification

##### **formatv4**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** ''

IPv4 format

##### **format**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** ''

format which replaced by formatv4/formatv6

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** Replaced by formatv4/formatv6

### **formatv6**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** ''

IPv6 format

### **healthcheck**

#### **path**

**Type** string

**Default** /healthcheck

The path to respond to healthcheck requests on.

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

#### **detailed**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Show more detailed information as part of the response. Security note: Enabling this option may expose sensitive details about the service being monitored. Be sure to verify that it will not violate your security policies.

#### **backends**

**Type** list

**Default** []

Additional backends that can perform health checks and report that information back as part of a request.

#### **disable\_by\_file\_path**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Check the presence of a file to determine if an application is running on a port. Used by DisableByFileHealthcheck plugin.

#### **disable\_by\_file\_paths**

**Type** list

**Default** []

Check the presence of a file based on a port to determine if an application is running on a port. Expects a port:path list of strings. Used by DisableByFilesPortsHealthcheck plugin.

## heartbeat\_emitter

### heartbeat\_interval

**Type** floating point

**Default** 10.0

Number of seconds between heartbeats for reporting state

### emitter\_type

**Type** string

**Default** rpc

Emitter to use

## keystone

### service\_type

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The default service\_type for endpoint URL discovery.

### service\_name

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The default service\_name for endpoint URL discovery.

### valid\_interfaces

**Type** list

**Default** <None>

List of interfaces, in order of preference, for endpoint URL.

### region\_name

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The default region\_name for endpoint URL discovery.

### endpoint\_override

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Always use this endpoint URL for requests for this client. NOTE: The unversioned endpoint should be specified here; to request a particular API version, use the *version*, *min-version*, and/or *max-version* options.

### version

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Minimum Major API version within a given Major API version for endpoint URL discovery. Mutually exclusive with min\_version and max\_version

**min\_version**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The minimum major version of a given API, intended to be used as the lower bound of a range with max\_version. Mutually exclusive with version. If min\_version is given with no max\_version it is as if max version is latest.

**max\_version**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The maximum major version of a given API, intended to be used as the upper bound of a range with min\_version. Mutually exclusive with version.

**connect\_retries**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

The maximum number of retries that should be attempted for connection errors.

**connect\_retry\_delay**

**Type** floating point

**Default** <None>

Delay (in seconds) between two retries for connection errors. If not set, exponential retry starting with 0.5 seconds up to a maximum of 60 seconds is used.

**status\_code\_retries**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

The maximum number of retries that should be attempted for retrieable HTTP status codes.

**status\_code\_retry\_delay**

**Type** floating point

**Default** <None>

Delay (in seconds) between two retries for retrieable status codes. If not set, exponential retry starting with 0.5 seconds up to a maximum of 60 seconds is used.

**interface**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The default interface for endpoint URL discovery.

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** Using valid-interfaces is preferable because it is capable of accepting a list of possible interfaces.

**cafile**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

PEM encoded Certificate Authority to use when verifying HTTPs connections.

**certfile**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

PEM encoded client certificate cert file

**keyfile**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

PEM encoded client certificate key file

**insecure**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Verify HTTPS connections.

**timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Timeout value for http requests

**collect\_timing**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Collect per-API call timing information.

**split\_loggers**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Log requests to multiple loggers.

## keystone\_authtoken

### www\_authenticate\_uri

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Complete public Identity API endpoint. This endpoint should not be an admin endpoint, as it should be accessible by all end users. Unauthenticated clients are redirected to this endpoint to authenticate. Although this endpoint should ideally be unversioned, client support in the wild varies. If you're using a versioned v2 endpoint here, then this should *not* be the same endpoint the service user utilizes for validating tokens, because normal end users may not be able to reach that endpoint.

Table 19: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
keystone_authtoken	auth_uri

### auth\_uri

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Complete public Identity API endpoint. This endpoint should not be an admin endpoint, as it should be accessible by all end users. Unauthenticated clients are redirected to this endpoint to authenticate. Although this endpoint should ideally be unversioned, client support in the wild varies. If you're using a versioned v2 endpoint here, then this should *not* be the same endpoint the service user utilizes for validating tokens, because normal end users may not be able to reach that endpoint. This option is deprecated in favor of `www_authenticate_uri` and will be removed in the S release.

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal since Queens. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** The `auth_uri` option is deprecated in favor of `www_authenticate_uri` and will be removed in the S release.

### auth\_version

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

API version of the Identity API endpoint.

### interface

**Type** string

**Default** `internal`

Interface to use for the Identity API endpoint. Valid values are `public`, `internal` (default) or `admin`.

### delay\_auth\_decision

**Type** boolean

**Default** `False`

Do not handle authorization requests within the middleware, but delegate the authorization decision to downstream WSGI components.

#### **http\_connect\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** `<None>`

Request timeout value for communicating with Identity API server.

#### **http\_request\_max\_retries**

**Type** integer

**Default** `3`

How many times are we trying to reconnect when communicating with Identity API Server.

#### **cache**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

Request environment key where the Swift cache object is stored. When `auth_token` middleware is deployed with a Swift cache, use this option to have the middleware share a caching backend with swift. Otherwise, use the `memcached_servers` option instead.

#### **certfile**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

Required if identity server requires client certificate

#### **keyfile**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

Required if identity server requires client certificate

#### **cafile**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

A PEM encoded Certificate Authority to use when verifying HTTPs connections. Defaults to system CAs.

#### **insecure**

**Type** boolean

**Default** `False`

Verify HTTPS connections.

#### **region\_name**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The region in which the identity server can be found.

#### **memcached\_servers**

**Type** list

**Default** <None>

Optionally specify a list of memcached server(s) to use for caching. If left undefined, tokens will instead be cached in-process.

Table 20: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
keystone_authtoken	memcache_servers

#### **token\_cache\_time**

**Type** integer

**Default** 300

In order to prevent excessive effort spent validating tokens, the middleware caches previously-seen tokens for a configurable duration (in seconds). Set to -1 to disable caching completely.

#### **memcache\_security\_strategy**

**Type** string

**Default** None

**Valid Values** None, MAC, ENCRYPT

(Optional) If defined, indicate whether token data should be authenticated or authenticated and encrypted. If MAC, token data is authenticated (with HMAC) in the cache. If ENCRYPT, token data is encrypted and authenticated in the cache. If the value is not one of these options or empty, auth\_token will raise an exception on initialization.

#### **memcache\_secret\_key**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

(Optional, mandatory if memcache\_security\_strategy is defined) This string is used for key derivation.

#### **memcache\_pool\_dead\_retry**

**Type** integer

**Default** 300

(Optional) Number of seconds memcached server is considered dead before it is tried again.

#### **memcache\_pool\_maxsize**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10



(Optional) Maximum total number of open connections to every memcached server.

**memcache\_pool\_socket\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 3

(Optional) Socket timeout in seconds for communicating with a memcached server.

**memcache\_pool\_unused\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 60

(Optional) Number of seconds a connection to memcached is held unused in the pool before it is closed.

**memcache\_pool\_conn\_get\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

(Optional) Number of seconds that an operation will wait to get a memcached client connection from the pool.

**memcache\_use\_advanced\_pool**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

(Optional) Use the advanced (eventlet safe) memcached client pool. The advanced pool will only work under python 2.x.

**include\_service\_catalog**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

(Optional) Indicate whether to set the X-Service-Catalog header. If False, middleware will not ask for service catalog on token validation and will not set the X-Service-Catalog header.

**enforce\_token\_bind**

**Type** string

**Default** permissive

Used to control the use and type of token binding. Can be set to: disabled to not check token binding. permissive (default) to validate binding information if the bind type is of a form known to the server and ignore it if not. strict like permissive but if the bind type is unknown the token will be rejected. required any form of token binding is needed to be allowed. Finally the name of a binding method that must be present in tokens.

**service\_token\_roles**

**Type** list

**Default** ['service']

A choice of roles that must be present in a service token. Service tokens are allowed to request that an expired token can be used and so this check should tightly control that only actual services should be sending this token. Roles here are applied as an ANY check so any role in this list must be present. For backwards compatibility reasons this currently only affects the allow\_expired check.

**service\_token\_roles\_required**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

For backwards compatibility reasons we must let valid service tokens pass that dont pass the service\_token\_roles check as valid. Setting this true will become the default in a future release and should be enabled if possible.

**service\_type**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The name or type of the service as it appears in the service catalog. This is used to validate tokens that have restricted access rules.

**auth\_type**

**Type** unknown type

**Default** <None>

Authentication type to load

Table 21: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
keystone_authtoken	auth_plugin

**auth\_section**

**Type** unknown type

**Default** <None>

Config Section from which to load plugin specific options

**monasca:statsd**

**enabled**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

enable

**port**

**Type** integer

**Default** 8125

UDP port

**hostname**

**Type** string

**Default** 127.0.0.1

hostname

**network\_api:neutron****endpoints**

**Type** list

**Default** <None>

URL to use if None in the ServiceCatalog that is passed by the request context. Format: <region>|<url>

**endpoint\_type**

**Type** string

**Default** publicURL

Endpoint type to use

**timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

timeout value for connecting to neutron in seconds

**admin\_username**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

username for connecting to neutron in admin context

**admin\_password**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

password for connecting to neutron in admin context

**admin\_tenant\_name**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

tenant name for connecting to neutron in admin context

**auth\_url**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

auth url for connecting to neutron in admin context

**insecure**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

if set, ignore any SSL validation issues

**auth\_strategy**

**Type** string

**Default** keystone

auth strategy for connecting to neutron in admin context

**ca\_certificates\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Location of ca certificates file to use for neutron client requests.

**oslo\_concurrency**

**disable\_process\_locking**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enables or disables inter-process locks.

Table 22: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	disable_process_locking

**lock\_path**

**Type** string

**Default** \$state\_path

Directory to use for lock files. For security, the specified directory should only be writable by the user running the processes that need locking. Defaults to environment variable OSLO\_LOCK\_PATH. If external locks are used, a lock path must be set.

Table 23: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	lock_path

**oslo\_messaging\_amqp****container\_name****Type** string**Default** <None>

Name for the AMQP container. must be globally unique. Defaults to a generated UUID

Table 24: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	container_name

**idle\_timeout****Type** integer**Default** 0

Timeout for inactive connections (in seconds)

Table 25: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	idle_timeout

**trace****Type** boolean**Default** False

Debug: dump AMQP frames to stdout

Table 26: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	trace

**ssl****Type** boolean**Default** False

Attempt to connect via SSL. If no other ssl-related parameters are given, it will use the systems CA-bundle to verify the servers certificate.

**ssl\_ca\_file****Type** string**Default** ''

CA certificate PEM file used to verify the servers certificate

Table 27: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	ssl_ca_file

**ssl\_cert\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

Self-identifying certificate PEM file for client authentication

Table 28: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	ssl_cert_file

**ssl\_key\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

Private key PEM file used to sign ssl\_cert\_file certificate (optional)

Table 29: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	ssl_key_file

**ssl\_key\_password**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Password for decrypting ssl\_key\_file (if encrypted)

Table 30: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	ssl_key_password

**ssl\_verify\_vhost**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

By default SSL checks that the name in the servers certificate matches the hostname in the transport\_url. In some configurations it may be preferable to use the virtual hostname instead, for example if the server uses the Server Name Indication TLS extension (rfc6066) to provide a certificate per virtual host. Set ssl\_verify\_vhost to True if the servers SSL certificate uses the virtual host name instead of the DNS name.

**sasl\_mechanisms**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

Space separated list of acceptable SASL mechanisms

Table 31: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	sasl_mechanisms

**sasl\_config\_dir****Type** string**Default** ''

Path to directory that contains the SASL configuration

Table 32: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	sasl_config_dir

**sasl\_config\_name****Type** string**Default** ''

Name of configuration file (without .conf suffix)

Table 33: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	sasl_config_name

**sasl\_default\_realm****Type** string**Default** ''

SASL realm to use if no realm present in username

**connection\_retry\_interval****Type** integer**Default** 1**Minimum Value** 1

Seconds to pause before attempting to re-connect.

**connection\_retry\_backoff****Type** integer**Default** 2**Minimum Value** 0

Increase the `connection_retry_interval` by this many seconds after each unsuccessful failover attempt.

**`connection_retry_interval_max`**

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

**Minimum Value** 1

Maximum limit for `connection_retry_interval` + `connection_retry_backoff`

**`link_retry_delay`**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

**Minimum Value** 1

Time to pause between re-connecting an AMQP 1.0 link that failed due to a recoverable error.

**`default_reply_retry`**

**Type** integer

**Default** 0

**Minimum Value** -1

The maximum number of attempts to re-send a reply message which failed due to a recoverable error.

**`default_reply_timeout`**

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

**Minimum Value** 5

The deadline for an rpc reply message delivery.

**`default_send_timeout`**

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

**Minimum Value** 5

The deadline for an rpc cast or call message delivery. Only used when caller does not provide a timeout expiry.

**`default_notify_timeout`**

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

**Minimum Value** 5

The deadline for a sent notification message delivery. Only used when caller does not provide a timeout expiry.

**`default_sender_link_timeout`**



**Type** integer

**Default** 600

**Minimum Value** 1

The duration to schedule a purge of idle sender links. Detach link after expiry.

#### **addressing\_mode**

**Type** string

**Default** dynamic

Indicates the addressing mode used by the driver. Permitted values: legacy - use legacy non-routable addressing routable - use routable addresses dynamic - use legacy addresses if the message bus does not support routing otherwise use routable addressing

#### **pseudo\_vhost**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

Enable virtual host support for those message buses that do not natively support virtual hosting (such as qpid). When set to true the virtual host name will be added to all message bus addresses, effectively creating a private subnet per virtual host. Set to False if the message bus supports virtual hosting using the hostname field in the AMQP 1.0 Open performative as the name of the virtual host.

#### **server\_request\_prefix**

**Type** string

**Default** exclusive

address prefix used when sending to a specific server

Table 34: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	server_request_prefix

#### **broadcast\_prefix**

**Type** string

**Default** broadcast

address prefix used when broadcasting to all servers

Table 35: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	broadcast_prefix

#### **group\_request\_prefix**

**Type** string

**Default** unicast

address prefix when sending to any server in group

Table 36: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
amqp1	group_request_prefix

**rpc\_address\_prefix**

**Type** string

**Default** `openstack.org/om/rpc`

Address prefix for all generated RPC addresses

**notify\_address\_prefix**

**Type** string

**Default** `openstack.org/om/notify`

Address prefix for all generated Notification addresses

**multicast\_address**

**Type** string

**Default** `multicast`

Appended to the address prefix when sending a fanout message. Used by the message bus to identify fanout messages.

**unicast\_address**

**Type** string

**Default** `unicast`

Appended to the address prefix when sending to a particular RPC/Notification server. Used by the message bus to identify messages sent to a single destination.

**anycast\_address**

**Type** string

**Default** `anycast`

Appended to the address prefix when sending to a group of consumers. Used by the message bus to identify messages that should be delivered in a round-robin fashion across consumers.

**default\_notification\_exchange**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

Exchange name used in notification addresses. Exchange name resolution precedence: `Target.exchange` if set else `default_notification_exchange` if set else `control_exchange` if set else `notify`

**default\_rpc\_exchange**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

Exchange name used in RPC addresses. Exchange name resolution precedence: Target.exchange if set else default\_rpc\_exchange if set else control\_exchange if set else rpc

**reply\_link\_credit**

**Type** integer

**Default** 200

**Minimum Value** 1

Window size for incoming RPC Reply messages.

**rpc\_server\_credit**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

**Minimum Value** 1

Window size for incoming RPC Request messages

**notify\_server\_credit**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

**Minimum Value** 1

Window size for incoming Notification messages

**pre\_settled**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** rpc-cast

**Default** rpc-reply

Send messages of this type pre-settled. Pre-settled messages will not receive acknowledgement from the peer. Note well: pre-settled messages may be silently discarded if the delivery fails. Permitted values: rpc-call - send RPC Calls pre-settled rpc-reply- send RPC Replies pre-settled rpc-cast - Send RPC Casts pre-settled notify - Send Notifications pre-settled

**oslo\_messaging\_kafka****kafka\_max\_fetch\_bytes**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1048576

Max fetch bytes of Kafka consumer

**kafka\_consumer\_timeout**

**Type** floating point

**Default** 1.0

Default timeout(s) for Kafka consumers

**pool\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

Pool Size for Kafka Consumers

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** Driver no longer uses connection pool.

**conn\_pool\_min\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 2

The pool size limit for connections expiration policy

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** Driver no longer uses connection pool.

**conn\_pool\_ttl**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1200

The time-to-live in sec of idle connections in the pool

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** Driver no longer uses connection pool.

**consumer\_group**

**Type** string

**Default** oslo\_messaging\_consumer

Group id for Kafka consumer. Consumers in one group will coordinate message consumption

**producer\_batch\_timeout**

**Type** floating point

**Default** 0.0

Upper bound on the delay for KafkaProducer batching in seconds

**producer\_batch\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 16384

Size of batch for the producer async send

**compression\_codec**

**Type** string

**Default** none

**Valid Values** none, gzip, snappy, lz4, zstd

The compression codec for all data generated by the producer. If not set, compression will not be used. Note that the allowed values of this depend on the kafka version

**enable\_auto\_commit**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enable asynchronous consumer commits

**max\_poll\_records**

**Type** integer

**Default** 500

The maximum number of records returned in a poll call

**security\_protocol**

**Type** string

**Default** PLAINTEXT

**Valid Values** PLAINTEXT, SASL\_PLAINTEXT, SSL, SASL\_SSL

Protocol used to communicate with brokers

**sasl\_mechanism**

**Type** string

**Default** PLAIN

Mechanism when security protocol is SASL

**ssl\_cafile**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

CA certificate PEM file used to verify the server certificate

**ssl\_client\_cert\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

Client certificate PEM file used for authentication.

**ssl\_client\_key\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

Client key PEM file used for authentication.

**ssl\_client\_key\_password**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

Client key password file used for authentication.

**oslo\_messaging\_notifications**

**driver**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** ''

The Drivers(s) to handle sending notifications. Possible values are messaging, messagingv2, routing, log, test, noop

Table 37: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	notification_driver

**transport\_url**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

A URL representing the messaging driver to use for notifications. If not set, we fall back to the same configuration used for RPC.

Table 38: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	notification_transport_url

**topics**

**Type** list

**Default** ['notifications']

AMQP topic used for OpenStack notifications.

Table 39: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
rpc_notifier2	topics
DEFAULT	notification_topics

**retry**

**Type** integer

**Default** -1

The maximum number of attempts to re-send a notification message which failed to be delivered due to a recoverable error. 0 - No retry, -1 - indefinite

### **oslo\_messaging\_rabbit**

#### **amqp\_durable\_queues**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Use durable queues in AMQP.

#### **amqp\_auto\_delete**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Auto-delete queues in AMQP.

Table 40: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	amqp_auto_delete

### **ssl**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Connect over SSL.

Table 41: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
oslo_messaging_rabbit	rabbit_use_ssl

### **ssl\_version**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

SSL version to use (valid only if SSL enabled). Valid values are TLSv1 and SSLv23. SSLv2, SSLv3, TLSv1\_1, and TLSv1\_2 may be available on some distributions.

Table 42: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
oslo_messaging_rabbit	kombu_ssl_version

### **ssl\_key\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

SSL key file (valid only if SSL enabled).

Table 43: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
oslo_messaging_rabbit	kombu_ssl_keyfile

**ssl\_cert\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

SSL cert file (valid only if SSL enabled).

Table 44: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
oslo_messaging_rabbit	kombu_ssl_certfile

**ssl\_ca\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

SSL certification authority file (valid only if SSL enabled).

Table 45: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
oslo_messaging_rabbit	kombu_ssl_ca_certs

**heartbeat\_in\_pthread**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

EXPERIMENTAL: Run the health check heartbeat thread through a native python thread. By default if this option isnt provided the health check heartbeat will inherit the execution model from the parent process. By example if the parent process have monkey patched the stdlib by using eventlet/greenlet then the heartbeat will be run through a green thread.

**kombu\_reconnect\_delay**

**Type** floating point

**Default** 1.0

How long to wait before reconnecting in response to an AMQP consumer cancel notification.

Table 46: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	kombu_reconnect_delay

**kombu\_compression**

**Type** string



**Default** <None>

EXPERIMENTAL: Possible values are: gzip, bz2. If not set compression will not be used. This option may not be available in future versions.

#### **kombu\_missing\_consumer\_retry\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 60

How long to wait a missing client before abandoning to send it its replies. This value should not be longer than `rpc_response_timeout`.

Table 47: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
oslo_messaging_rabbit	kombu_reconnect_timeout

#### **kombu\_failover\_strategy**

**Type** string

**Default** round-robin

**Valid Values** round-robin, shuffle

Determines how the next RabbitMQ node is chosen in case the one we are currently connected to becomes unavailable. Takes effect only if more than one RabbitMQ node is provided in config.

#### **rabbit\_login\_method**

**Type** string

**Default** AMQPLAIN

**Valid Values** PLAIN, AMQPLAIN, RABBIT-CR-DEMO

The RabbitMQ login method.

Table 48: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	rabbit_login_method

#### **rabbit\_retry\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1

How frequently to retry connecting with RabbitMQ.

#### **rabbit\_retry\_backoff**

**Type** integer

**Default** 2

How long to backoff for between retries when connecting to RabbitMQ.

Table 49: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	rabbit_retry_backoff

**rabbit\_interval\_max**

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

Maximum interval of RabbitMQ connection retries. Default is 30 seconds.

**rabbit\_ha\_queues**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Try to use HA queues in RabbitMQ (x-ha-policy: all). If you change this option, you must wipe the RabbitMQ database. In RabbitMQ 3.0, queue mirroring is no longer controlled by the x-ha-policy argument when declaring a queue. If you just want to make sure that all queues (except those with auto-generated names) are mirrored across all nodes, run: `rabbitmqctl set_policy HA ^(!amq).* {ha-mode: all}`

Table 50: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	rabbit_ha_queues

**rabbit\_transient\_queues\_ttl**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1800

**Minimum Value** 1

Positive integer representing duration in seconds for queue TTL (x-expires). Queues which are unused for the duration of the TTL are automatically deleted. The parameter affects only reply and fanout queues.

**rabbit\_qos\_prefetch\_count**

**Type** integer

**Default** 0

Specifies the number of messages to prefetch. Setting to zero allows unlimited messages.

**heartbeat\_timeout\_threshold**

**Type** integer

**Default** 60

Number of seconds after which the Rabbit broker is considered down if heartbeats keep-alive fails (0 disables heartbeat).

**heartbeat\_rate**

**Type** integer

**Default** 2

How often times during the heartbeat\_timeout\_threshold we check the heartbeat.

**direct\_mandatory\_flag**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

(DEPRECATED) Enable/Disable the RabbitMQ mandatory flag for direct send. The direct send is used as reply, so the MessageUndeliverable exception is raised in case the client queue does not exist. MessageUndeliverable exception will be used to loop for a timeout to lets a chance to sender to recover. This flag is deprecated and it will not be possible to deactivate this functionality anymore

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** Mandatory flag no longer deactivable.

**enable\_cancel\_on\_failover**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enable x-cancel-on-ha-failover flag so that rabbitmq server will cancel and notify consumers when queue is down

**oslo\_middleware****max\_request\_body\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 114688

The maximum body size for each request, in bytes.

Table 51: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	osapi_max_request_body_size
DEFAULT	max_request_body_size

**secure\_proxy\_ssl\_header**

**Type** string

**Default** X-Forwarded-Proto

The HTTP Header that will be used to determine what the original request protocol scheme was, even if it was hidden by a SSL termination proxy.

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

### `enable_proxy_headers_parsing`

**Type** `boolean`

**Default** `False`

Whether the application is behind a proxy or not. This determines if the middleware should parse the headers or not.

### `oslo_policy`

#### `enforce_scope`

**Type** `boolean`

**Default** `False`

This option controls whether or not to enforce scope when evaluating policies. If `True`, the scope of the token used in the request is compared to the `scope_types` of the policy being enforced. If the scopes do not match, an `InvalidScope` exception will be raised. If `False`, a message will be logged informing operators that policies are being invoked with mismatching scope.

#### `enforce_new_defaults`

**Type** `boolean`

**Default** `False`

This option controls whether or not to use old deprecated defaults when evaluating policies. If `True`, the old deprecated defaults are not going to be evaluated. This means if any existing token is allowed for old defaults but is disallowed for new defaults, it will be disallowed. It is encouraged to enable this flag along with the `enforce_scope` flag so that you can get the benefits of new defaults and `scope_type` together

#### `policy_file`

**Type** `string`

**Default** `policy.json`

The relative or absolute path of a file that maps roles to permissions for a given service. Relative paths must be specified in relation to the configuration file setting this option.

Table 52: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	<code>policy_file</code>

#### `policy_default_rule`

**Type** `string`

**Default** `default`

Default rule. Enforced when a requested rule is not found.

Table 53: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	policy_default_rule

### **policy\_dirs**

**Type** multi-valued

**Default** `policy.d`

Directories where policy configuration files are stored. They can be relative to any directory in the search path defined by the `config_dir` option, or absolute paths. The file defined by `policy_file` must exist for these directories to be searched. Missing or empty directories are ignored.

Table 54: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	policy_dirs

### **remote\_content\_type**

**Type** string

**Default** `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`

**Valid Values** `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`, `application/json`

Content Type to send and receive data for REST based policy check

### **remote\_ssl\_verify\_server\_cert**

**Type** boolean

**Default** `False`

server identity verification for REST based policy check

### **remote\_ssl\_ca\_cert\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

Absolute path to ca cert file for REST based policy check

### **remote\_ssl\_client\_cert\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

Absolute path to client cert for REST based policy check

### **remote\_ssl\_client\_key\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** `<None>`

Absolute path client key file REST based policy check

### **producer\_task:delayed\_notify**

#### **interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 5

Run interval in seconds

#### **per\_page**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

Default amount of results returned per page

#### **batch\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

How many zones to receive NOTIFY on each run

### **producer\_task:periodic\_exists**

#### **interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 3600

Run interval in seconds

#### **per\_page**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

Default amount of results returned per page

### **producer\_task:periodic\_secondary\_refresh**

#### **interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 3600

Run interval in seconds

#### **per\_page**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

Default amount of results returned per page

**producer\_task:worker\_periodic\_recovery****interval****Type** integer**Default** 120

Run interval in seconds

**per\_page****Type** integer**Default** 100

Default amount of results returned per page

**producer\_task:zone\_purge****interval****Type** integer**Default** 3600

Run interval in seconds

**per\_page****Type** integer**Default** 100

Default amount of results returned per page

**time\_threshold****Type** integer**Default** 604800

How old deleted zones should be (deleted\_at) to be purged, in seconds

**batch\_size****Type** integer**Default** 100

How many zones to be purged on each run

## proxy

### http\_proxy

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Proxy HTTP requests via this proxy.

### https\_proxy

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Proxy HTTPS requests via this proxy

### no\_proxy

**Type** list

**Default** []

These addresses should not be proxied

## service:agent

### workers

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Number of agent worker processes to spawn

### threads

**Type** integer

**Default** 1000

Number of agent greenthreads to spawn

### listen

**Type** list

**Default** ['0.0.0.0:5358']

Agent host:port pairs to listen on

### tcp\_backlog

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

The Agent TCP Backlog

### tcp\_recv\_timeout

**Type** floating point

**Default** 0.5



Agent TCP Receive Timeout

**allow\_notify**

**Type** list

**Default** []

List of IP addresses allowed to NOTIFY The Agent

**masters**

**Type** list

**Default** []

List of masters for the Agent, format ip:port

**backend\_driver**

**Type** string

**Default** bind9

The backend driver to use, e.g. bind9, djbdns, knot2

**transfer\_source**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

An IP address to be used to fetch zones transferred in

**notify\_delay**

**Type** floating point

**Default** 0.0

Delay after a NOTIFY arrives for a zone that the Agent will pause and drop subsequent NOTIFYs for that zone

**service:api****workers**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Number of api worker processes to spawn

**threads**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1000

Number of api greenthreads to spawn

**enable\_host\_header**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

Enable host request headers

**api\_base\_uri**

**Type** string

**Default** `http://127.0.0.1:9001/`

the url used as the base for all API responses, This should consist of the scheme (http/https), the hostname, port, and any paths that are added to the base of Designate is URLs, For example `http://dns.openstack.example.com/dns`

**listen**

**Type** list

**Default** `['0.0.0.0:9001']`

API host:port pairs to listen on

**api\_paste\_config**

**Type** string

**Default** `api-paste.ini`

File name for the paste.deploy config for designate-api

**auth\_strategy**

**Type** string

**Default** `keystone`

The strategy to use for auth. Supports noauth or keystone

**enable\_api\_v2**

**Type** boolean

**Default** `True`

enable-api-v2 which enable in a future

**enable\_api\_admin**

**Type** boolean

**Default** `False`

enable-api-admin

**max\_header\_line**

**Type** integer

**Default** `16384`

Maximum line size of message headers to be accepted. `max_header_line` may need to be increased when using large tokens (typically those generated by the Keystone v3 API with big service catalogs).

**pecan\_debug**

**Type** boolean

**Default** `False`

Pecan HTML Debug Interface

**enabled\_extensions\_v2**

**Type** list

**Default** []

Enabled API Extensions for the V2 API

**default\_limit\_v2**

**Type** integer

**Default** 20

Default per-page limit for the V2 API, a value of None means show all results by default

**max\_limit\_v2**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1000

Max per-page limit for the V2 API

**quotas\_verify\_project\_id**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Verify that the requested Project ID for quota target is a valid project in Keystone.

**enabled\_extensions\_admin**

**Type** list

**Default** []

Enabled Admin API Extensions

**default\_limit\_admin**

**Type** integer

**Default** 20

Default per-page limit for the Admin API, a value of None means show all results by default

**max\_limit\_admin**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1000

Max per-page limit for the Admin API

**maintenance\_mode**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enable API Maintenance Mode

**maintenance\_mode\_role**

**Type** string

**Default** admin

Role allowed to bypass maintaince mode

#### **secure\_proxy\_ssl\_header**

**Type** string

**Default** X-Forwarded-Proto

The HTTP Header that will be used to determine which the original request protocol scheme was, even if it was removed by an SSL terminating proxy.

#### **override\_proto**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

A scheme that will be used to override the request protocol scheme, even if it was set by an SSL terminating proxy.

### **service:central**

#### **workers**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Number of central worker processes to spawn

#### **threads**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1000

Number of central greenthreads to spawn

#### **storage\_driver**

**Type** string

**Default** sqlalchemy

The storage driver to use

#### **enabled\_notification\_handlers**

**Type** list

**Default** []

Enabled Notification Handlers

#### **max\_zone\_name\_len**

**Type** integer

**Default** 255

Maximum zone name length

**max\_recordset\_name\_len**

**Type** integer

**Default** 255

Maximum recordset name length

Table 55: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
service:central	max_record_name_len

**managed\_resource\_email**

**Type** string

**Default** hostmaster@example.com

E-Mail for Managed resources

**managed\_resource\_tenant\_id**

**Type** string

**Default** 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000

The Tenant ID that will own any managed resources.

**min\_ttl**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Minimum TTL allowed

**default\_pool\_id**

**Type** string

**Default** 794ccc2c-d751-44fe-b57f-8894c9f5c842

The name of the default pool

**topic**

**Type** string

**Default** central

RPC topic name for central

**scheduler\_filters**

**Type** list

**Default** ['default\_pool']

Enabled Pool Scheduling filters

## service:mdns

### workers

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Number of mdns worker processes to spawn

### threads

**Type** integer

**Default** 1000

Number of mdns greenthreads to spawn

### listen

**Type** list

**Default** ['0.0.0.0:5354']

mDNS host:port pairs to listen on

### tcp\_backlog

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

mDNS TCP Backlog

### tcp\_recv\_timeout

**Type** floating point

**Default** 0.5

mDNS TCP Receive Timeout

### all\_tcp

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Send all traffic over TCP

### query\_enforce\_tsig

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enforce all incoming queries (including AXFR) are TSIG signed

### storage\_driver

**Type** string

**Default** sqlalchemy

The storage driver to use

### max\_message\_size

**Type** integer

**Default** 65535

Maximum message size to emit

#### **topic**

**Type** string

**Default** mdns

RPC topic name for mdns

#### **xfr\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

Timeout in seconds for XFRs.

### **service:producer**

#### **workers**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Number of Producer worker processes to spawn

#### **threads**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1000

Number of Producer greenthreads to spawn

#### **enabled\_tasks**

**Type** list

**Default** <None>

Enabled tasks to run

#### **storage\_driver**

**Type** string

**Default** sqlalchemy

The storage driver to use

#### **export\_synchronous**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

Whether to allow synchronous zone exports

**Warning:** This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.

**Reason** Migrated to designate-worker

### **topic**

**Type** string

**Default** producer

RPC topic name for producer

### **service:sink**

#### **workers**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Number of sink worker processes to spawn

#### **threads**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1000

Number of sink greenthreads to spawn

#### **enabled\_notification\_handlers**

**Type** list

**Default** []

Enabled Notification Handlers

#### **listener\_pool\_name**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

pool name to use for oslo.messaging notification listener. Note that listener pooling is not supported by all oslo.messaging drivers.

### **service:worker**

#### **workers**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

Number of Worker worker processes to spawn

#### **threads**

**Type** integer



**Default** 200

Number of Worker threads to spawn per process

**storage\_driver**

**Type** string

**Default** sqlalchemy

The storage driver to use

**threshold\_percentage**

**Type** integer

**Default** 100

The percentage of servers requiring a successful update for a domain change to be considered active

**poll\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** 30

The time to wait for a response from a server

**poll\_retry\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 15

The time between retrying to send a request and waiting for a response from a server

**poll\_max\_retries**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

The maximum number of times to retry sending a request and wait for a response from a server

**poll\_delay**

**Type** integer

**Default** 5

The time to wait before sending the first request to a server

**notify**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

Whether to allow worker to send NOTIFYs, this will noop NOTIFYs in mdns if true

<p><b>Warning:</b> This option is deprecated for removal. Its value may be silently ignored in the future.</p>
--

<p><b>Reason</b> This option is being removed to reduce complexity</p>
--

**export\_synchronous**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

Whether to allow synchronous zone exports

**topic**

**Type** string

**Default** worker

RPC topic name for worker

**ssl**

**ca\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

CA certificate file to use to verify connecting clients.

Table 56: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	ssl_ca_file

**cert\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Certificate file to use when starting the server securely.

Table 57: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	ssl_cert_file

**key\_file**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Private key file to use when starting the server securely.

Table 58: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	ssl_key_file

**version**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

SSL version to use (valid only if SSL enabled). Valid values are TLSv1 and SSLv23. SSLv2, SSLv3, TLSv1\_1, and TLSv1\_2 may be available on some distributions.

### **ciphers**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

Sets the list of available ciphers. value should be a string in the OpenSSL cipher list format.

### **storage:sqlalchemy**

#### **sqlite\_synchronous**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

If True, SQLite uses synchronous mode.

Table 59: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sqlite_synchronous

### **backend**

**Type** string

**Default** sqlalchemy

The back end to use for the database.

Table 60: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	db_backend

### **connection**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The SQLAlchemy connection string to use to connect to the database.

Table 61: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_connection
DATABASE	sql_connection
sql	connection

### **slave\_connection**

**Type** string

**Default** <None>

The SQLAlchemy connection string to use to connect to the slave database.

**mysql\_sql\_mode**

**Type** string

**Default** TRADITIONAL

The SQL mode to be used for MySQL sessions. This option, including the default, overrides any server-set SQL mode. To use whatever SQL mode is set by the server configuration, set this to no value. Example: `mysql_sql_mode=`

**mysql\_enable\_ndb**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

If True, transparently enables support for handling MySQL Cluster (NDB).

**connection\_recycle\_time**

**Type** integer

**Default** 3600

Connections which have been present in the connection pool longer than this number of seconds will be replaced with a new one the next time they are checked out from the pool.

Table 62: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DATABASE	idle_timeout
database	idle_timeout
DEFAULT	sql_idle_timeout
DATABASE	sql_idle_timeout
sql	idle_timeout

**max\_pool\_size**

**Type** integer

**Default** 5

Maximum number of SQL connections to keep open in a pool. Setting a value of 0 indicates no limit.

Table 63: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_max_pool_size
DATABASE	sql_max_pool_size

**max\_retries**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

Maximum number of database connection retries during startup. Set to -1 to specify an infinite retry count.

Table 64: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_max_retries
DATABASE	sql_max_retries

### **retry\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

Interval between retries of opening a SQL connection.

Table 65: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_retry_interval
DATABASE	reconnect_interval

### **max\_overflow**

**Type** integer

**Default** 50

If set, use this value for max\_overflow with SQLAlchemy.

Table 66: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_max_overflow
DATABASE	sqlalchemy_max_overflow

### **connection\_debug**

**Type** integer

**Default** 0

**Minimum Value** 0

**Maximum Value** 100

Verbosity of SQL debugging information: 0=None, 100=Everything.

Table 67: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_connection_debug

### **connection\_trace**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Add Python stack traces to SQL as comment strings.

Table 68: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DEFAULT	sql_connection_trace

#### **pool\_timeout**

**Type** integer

**Default** <None>

If set, use this value for pool\_timeout with SQLAlchemy.

Table 69: Deprecated Variations

Group	Name
DATABASE	sqlalchemy_pool_timeout

#### **use\_db\_reconnect**

**Type** boolean

**Default** False

Enable the experimental use of database reconnect on connection lost.

#### **db\_retry\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 1

Seconds between retries of a database transaction.

#### **db\_inc\_retry\_interval**

**Type** boolean

**Default** True

If True, increases the interval between retries of a database operation up to db\_max\_retry\_interval.

#### **db\_max\_retry\_interval**

**Type** integer

**Default** 10

If db\_inc\_retry\_interval is set, the maximum seconds between retries of a database operation.

#### **db\_max\_retries**

**Type** integer

**Default** 20

Maximum retries in case of connection error or deadlock error before error is raised. Set to -1 to specify an infinite retry count.

#### **connection\_parameters**

**Type** string

**Default** ''

Optional URL parameters to append onto the connection URL at connect time; specify as param1=value1&param2=value2&

### 1.4.11 Notifications

---

**Hint:** In this context, notifications are not related to the DNS NOTIFY message.

---

Notifications are RPC calls that contain a JSON object. Designate both generates and receives notifications.

The purpose of notifications is to inform unrelated OpenStack components of events in real time and trigger actions.

#### Emitters

They are emitted by Central on the following events:

- dns.tld.create
- dns.tld.update
- dns.tld.delete
- dns.tsigkey.create
- dns.tsigkey.update
- dns.tsigkey.delete
- dns.domain.create
- dns.zone.create
- dns.domain.update
- dns.zone.update
- dns.domain.delete
- dns.zone.delete
- dns.zone.touch
- dns.recordset.create
- dns.recordset.update
- dns.recordset.delete
- dns.record.create
- dns.record.update
- dns.record.delete
- dns.blacklist.create
- dns.blacklist.update

- dns.blacklist.delete
- dns.pool.create
- dns.pool.update
- dns.pool.delete
- dns.domain.update
- dns.zone.update
- dns.zone\_transfer\_request.create
- dns.zone\_transfer\_request.update
- dns.zone\_transfer\_request.delete
- dns.zone\_transfer\_accept.create
- dns.zone\_transfer\_accept.update
- dns.zone\_transfer\_accept.delete
- dns.zone\_import.create
- dns.zone\_import.update
- dns.zone\_import.delete
- dns.zone\_export.create
- dns.zone\_export.update
- dns.zone\_export.delete

### Receivers

Notification from other OpenStack component outside of Designate are received by *Designate Sink*.

### Format

An example notification from Neutron:

```
{
  "priority" : "INFO",
  "message_id" : "95ecdca3-967f-40aa-9469-d9fccc91d64b",
  "event_type" : "port.delete.start",
  "_context_roles" : [
    "Member"
  ],
  "_context_tenant_id" : "c97027dd880d4c129ae7a4ba7edade05",
  "timestamp" : "2012-11-16 12:56:17.155860",
  "_context_is_admin" : false,
  "_context_user_id" : "4ce5c085e09a478ea4edcd667a92df78",
  "payload" : {
    "port_id" : "bfdcb007-f68d-46bd-8150-abcae9fb3af6"
  },
  "_context_timestamp" : "2012-11-16 12:56:17.154672",
  "publisher_id" : "network.svc02.os.lan",
}
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
    "_context_read_deleted" : "no"  
}
```

More examples can be found at `designate/tests/resources/sample_notifications`

## 1.4.12 Production Guidelines

This document aims to provide a location for documented production configurations and considerations. Including common misconfigurations, attack mitigation techniques, and other relevant tips.

### DNS Zone Squatting

Designate's multi-tenant nature allows for any user to create (almost) any zone, which can result in the legitimate owner being unable to create the zone within Designate. There are several ways this can occur:

1. The squatter simply creates `example.com.` in Designate before the legitimate owner can.
2. The squatter creates `foo.example.com.` as a zone in Designate, preventing the creation of any parent zones (`example.com.`, `com.`) by any other tenant.
3. The squatter creates `com.` as a zone in Designate, preventing the creation of any zones ending in `com.` by any other tenant.
4. The squatter creates `co.uk.` as a zone in Designate, preventing the creation of any zones ending in `co.uk.` by any other tenant.

### Scenario #1 and #2 Mitigation

There is no automated mitigation that can reasonably be performed here, DNS providers have typically used a manual process, triggered through a support request, to identify the legitimate owner and request the illegitimate owner relinquish control, or action any other provider specific policy for handling these scenarios.

### Scenario #3 Mitigation

This scenario can be mitigated by ensuring Designate has been configured, and is updated periodically, with the latest list of gTLDs published as the [IANA TLD list](#). These TLDs can be entered into Designate through the [TLD API](#)

### Scenario #4 Mitigation

This is a variation on Scenario #3, where public registration is available for a second level domain, such as is the case with co.uk.. Due to the nature of public second level domains, where the IANA has no authority, these are not included in the [IANA TLD list](#). A Mozilla sponsored initiative has stepped up to fill this gap, crowdsourcing the list of public suffixes, which includes both standard TLDs and public second level domains. We recommend configuring, and periodically updating, Designate with Mozillas [Public Suffix list](#). These public suffixes can be entered into Designate through the [TLD API](#)

### DNS Cache Poisoning

Multi-tenant nameservers can lead to an interesting variation of DNS Cache Poisoning if nameservers are configured without consideration. Two tenants, both owning different zones, can under the right circumstances inject content into DNS responses for the other tenants zone. Lets consider an example:

Tenant A owns example.com., and has created an additional NS record within their zone pointing to ns.example.org. Tenant B, the attacker in this example, can now create the example.org. zone within their tenant. Within this zone, they can legitimately create an A record with the name ns.example.org.. Under default configurations, many DNS servers (e.g. BIND), will now include Tenant Bs A record within responses for several queries for example.com.. Should the recursive resolver used by the end-user not be configured to ignore out-of-bailiwick responses, this potentially invalid A record for ns.example.org. will be injected into the resolvers cache, resulting in a cache poisoning attack.

This is an interesting variation of DNS cache poisoning, because the poison records are returned by the authoritative nameserver for a given zone, rather than in responses for the attackers zone.

[Bug 1471159](#) includes additional worked examples of this attack.

### BIND9 Mitigation

BIND9 by default will include out-of-zone additional, resulting is susceptibility to this attack. We recommend BIND is configured to send minimal responses - preventing the out-of-zone additional from being processed.

In BINDs global options clause, include the following statement:

```
minimal-responses yes;
```

### PowerDNS Mitigation

PowerDNS by default will include out-of-zone additional, resulting is susceptibility to this attack. We recommend setting the *out-of-zone-additional-processing* configuration flag set to no - preventing the out-of-zone additional from being processed.

In the main PowerDNS configuration file, include the following statement:

```
out-of-zone-additional-processing=no
```

### 1.4.13 Upgrades

In this section, you will find documentation relevant for upgrading Designate.

---

**Note:** The `designate-status upgrade check` command can be used to verify a deployment before starting services with new code.

---

Contents:

#### Upgrading to Kilo from Juno

---

**Note:** This doc section is a work in progress, for now, we have some smaller hints and tips for watchout for during the upgrade.

---

#### Tips and Tricks

1. Two new Designate services

Two new Designate services were added in Kilo, `designate-pool-manager` and `designate-mdns`. Please ensure to configure and enable these services as part of the upgrade.

2. Post-Migration, existing DNS domains hosted by PowerDNS must have their masters column manually populated with the list of `designate-mdns` ip and port pairs, and their type switched to `SECONDARY`. For example:

```
UPDATE powerdns.domains SET type = "SECONDARY", masters = "192.0.2.1:5354,  
↪192.0.2.2:5354" WHERE masters IS NULL;
```

#### Upgrading to Mitaka from Liberty

##### Pools Configuration

We have updated how the config data for pools is now stored.

Previously there was a mix of content in the `designate.conf` file and in the `designate` database.

We have moved all of the data to the database in Mitaka, to avoid confusion, and avoid the massive complexity that exists in the config file.

**Warning:** This part of the upgrade **requires** downtime.

We have 2 new commands in the `designate-manage` utility that are able to assist the migration.

To make the config syntax simpler we have a new YAML based config file that is used to load information into the database.

```

---
- name: default
  # The name is immutable. There will be no option to change the name after
  # creation and the only way will to change it will be to delete it
  # (and all zones associated with it) and recreate it.
  description: Default PowerDNS Pool

  # Attributes are Key:Value pairs that describe the pool. for example the_
  ↪level
  # of service (i.e. service_tier:GOLD), capabilities (i.e. anycast: true)_
  ↪or
  # other metadata. Users can use this information to point their zones to_
  ↪the
  # correct pool
  attributes: {}

  # List out the NS records for zones hosted within this pool
  ns_records:
    - hostname: ns1-1.example.org.
      priority: 1
    - hostname: ns1-2.example.org.
      priority: 2

  # List out the nameservers for this pool. These are the actual PowerDNS
  # servers. We use these to verify changes have propagated to all_
  ↪nameservers.
  nameservers:
    - host: 192.0.2.2
      port: 53

  # List out the targets for this pool. For PowerDNS, this is the database
  # (or databases, if you deploy a separate DB for each PowerDNS server)
  targets:
    - type: powerdns
      description: PowerDNS Database Cluster

  # List out the designate-mdns servers from which PowerDNS servers_
  ↪should
  # request zone transfers (AXFRs) from.
  masters:
    - host: 192.0.2.1
      port: 5354

  # PowerDNS Configuration options
  options:
    host: 192.0.2.2
    port: 53
    connection: 'mysql+pymysql://designate:password@127.0.0.1/
  ↪designate_pdns?charset=utf8'

  # Optional list of additional IP/Port's for which designate-mdns will_
  ↪send
  # DNS NOTIFY packets to
  also_notifies:
    - host: 192.0.2.4

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
port: 53
```

We have a command that will allow you to take your current running config, and export it to the new YAML format.

**Note:** You will need to have at least one instance of central running, and machine designate-manage is running on will need access to the messaging queue

```
designate-manage pool generate_file --file output.yml
```

This will create a YAML file, with all the currently defined pools, and all of their config.

We suggest this is then migrated into a config management system, or other document management system.

From this point on all updates to pools should be done by updating this file, and running:

```
designate-manage pool update --file /path/to/file.yml
```

## Pools - Step by Step

1. Ensure there is not 2 pools with the same name.
2. Stop all Designate Services.
3. Deploy new Mitaka code
4. Start designate-central
5. **Run**

```
designate-manage pool export_from_config --file output.yml
```

6. Ensure the output file is correct (reference sample file for each value)
7. Run

```
designate-manage pool update --file output.yml --dry_run True  
↔--delete True
```

8. Ensure the output of this command is not removing any Pools
9. Run

```
designate-manage pool update --file output.yml --delete True
```

10. Start the remaining designate services.

### Upgrading to Newton from Mitaka

The Newton release of Designate adds two new services `designate-producer`, `designate-worker`. These replace `designate-zone-manager` and `designate-pool-manager`, respectively. In a future cycle, the old services will be removed, and the new ones will be enabled by default. In Newton, you must enable the new services yourself. Designate will work with both configurations, as there is no breaking change from Mitaka.

### Breaking Changes

The default port the `designate-agent` service listens on has changed from 53 to 5358. This matches the port we have always used in the sample configuration, and the port used in the agent backend class.

### Upgrading Code and Enabling Services

To enable the new services with minimal impact, the following process can be followed. This assumes you have all Mitaka Designate services running.

1. Deploy the Newton code.
2. Add the `[service:worker]` and `[service:producer]` sections to your configuration file. Ensure `enabled` and `notify` in the worker section are `True`.

```
[service:worker]
enabled = True
#workers = None
#threads = 1000
#threshold_percentage = 100
#poll_timeout = 30
#poll_retry_interval = 15
#poll_max_retries = 10
#poll_delay = 5
notify = True

[service:producer]
#workers = None
#threads = 1000
# Can be any/all of: periodic_exists, delayed_notify, worker_
↳periodic_recovery
# None => All tasks enabled
#enabled_tasks = None

[producer_task:domain_purge]
#interval = 3600 # 1h
#batch_size = 100
#time_threshold = 604800 # 7 days

[producer_task:delayed_notify]
#interval = 5

[producer_task:worker_periodic_recovery]
#interval = 120
```

3. Stop the `designate-pool-manager` and `designate-zone-manager` processes.

4. Restart the `designate-api`, `designate-central` and `designate-mdns` services.
5. Start the `designate-producer` and `designate-worker` services.

## New Features

- `designate-mdns`, `designate-agent` and `designate-api` can now bind to multiple host:port pairs via the new `listen` configuration arguments for each service.
- New pool scheduler attribute filter for scheduling zones across pools. This can be enabled in the `[service:central]` section of the config by adding `attribute` to the list of values in the `filters` option.
- An experimental agent backend to support TinyDNS, the DNS resolver from the `djbdns` tools.
- An experimental agent backend to support Knot DNS 2
- A new recordset api `/v2/recordsets` is exposed, docs can be found [here](#).
- Designate services now report running status. The information is exposed via `api`.
- The quotas API from the admin API has been ported to `/v2` with some changes and is now `stable`.

## Deprecation Notices

- `designate-apis` `api_host` and `api_port` configuration options have been deprecated, please use the new combined `listen` argument in place of these.
- `designate-mdnss` `host` and `port` configuration options have been deprecated, please use the new combined `listen` argument in place of these.
- `designate-agentss` `host` and `port` configuration options have been deprecated, please use the new combined `listen` argument in place of these.
- `designate-zone-manager` and `designate-pool-manager` are now deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

## Upgrading to Ocata from Newton

### Upgrading Code and Enabling Services

1. Deploy Ocata code or packages.
2. Restart all services. See the Newton upgrade guide for enabling `designate-producer` and `designate-worker`.

### New Features

- The notifications Designate emits via MQ are now pluggable, drivers are defined by python entrypoints and the new `notification_plugin` option in the `DEFAULT` config section enables selection. By default, the notifications have not changed. There is an `audit` plugin that can be used, if desired.
- Scheduling zones across pools. See *Pool Scheduler* for more details.

### Deprecation Notices

- `designate-zone-manager` and `designate-pool-manager` remain deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

## 1.4.14 Troubleshooting

### I have a broken zone

A zone is considered broken when it is not receiving updates anymore. Its status can be `ERROR` if Designate detected the error condition or it can be stuck in `PENDING` for a long time.

Review the logs from the API, Central, Producer, Worker and MiniDNS. Identify the transaction ID of the last successful change and the first failing change. Using the ID, you can filter logs from the Designate components that are related to the same transaction. Look for log messages with `ERROR` level before and after the first failing update.

Failures in updating a zone are usually related to problems in Producer, Worker, MiniDNS or the database.

Ensure the services are running and network connectivity is not impaired.

Transient network issues can be the cause of a broken zone. Producer and Worker are stateful services and perform attempts at restoring failing zones over time. Restarting the services will trigger new attempts.

### I have a broken pool

#### I deleted a zone but its still in the database

Deleted zones are flagged with status set to `DELETED` and task set to `NONE` once the deletion process terminates successfully.



## What ports should be open?

Port numbers are configurable: review your `designate.conf`

The default values are:

Component (header rows optional)	Protocol	Port numbers
Agent	TCP	5358
	UDP	5358
API	TCP	9001
Keystone (external)	TCP	35357
MiniDNS	TCP	5354
	UDP	5354
MySQL	TCP	3306
RabbitMQ	TCP	5672
Resolvers	TCP	53
	UDP	53
ZooKeeper	TCP	2181
	TCP	2888,3888

## What network protocol are used?

HTTP[S] by the API, RabbitMQ and the MySQL protocol by most components, DNS (resolution and XFR), ZooKeeper, Memcached.

## What needs access to the Database?

Central, MiniDNS

## What needs access to RabbitMQ?

The API, Central, Producer, Worker, MiniDNS

## What needs access to ZooKeeper?

Pool and Producer

## What needs access to Memcached?

API and Worker

### How do I monitor Designate?

Designate can be monitored by various [monitoring systems listed here](#)

OpenStack recommends [Monasca](#)

### What are useful metrics to monitor?

- General host monitoring, i.e. CPU load, memory usage, disk and network I/O
- MySQL performance, errors and free disk space
- Number of zones in ACTIVE, PENDING and ERROR status
- API queries per second, broken down by read and write operation on zones, records, etc
- Zone change propagation time i.e. how long does it takes for a record update to reach the resolvers
- Log messages containing having ERROR level
- Quotas utilization i.e. number of existing records/zones against the maximum allowed
- Memcached, RabbitMQ, ZooKeeper performance and errors

### What are useful metrics to review first during an incident?

- Host, network and MySQL performance metrics
- Number of zones in ACTIVE, PENDING and ERROR status
- Log messages containing having ERROR level

#### 1.4.15 Sample configuration files

Configuration files can alter how designate behaves at runtime and by default are located in `/etc/designate/`. Links to sample configuration files can be found below:

##### policy.yaml

Use the `policy.yaml` file to define additional access controls that apply to the DNS service:

```
#"admin": "role:admin or is_admin:True"
#"primary_zone": "target.zone_type:SECONDARY"
#"owner": "tenant:%(tenant_id)s"
#"admin_or_owner": "rule:admin or rule:owner"
#"default": "rule:admin_or_owner"
#"target": "tenant:%(target_tenant_id)s"
#"owner_or_target": "rule:target or rule:owner"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
#"admin_or_owner_or_target": "rule:owner_or_target or rule:admin"

#"admin_or_target": "rule:admin or rule:target"

#"zone_primary_or_admin": "('PRIMARY':%(zone_type)s and rule:admin_or_
→owner) OR ('SECONDARY':%(zone_type)s AND is_admin:True)"

# Create blacklist.
# POST /v2/blacklists
#"create_blacklist": "rule:admin"

# Find blacklist.
# GET /v2/blacklists
#"find_blacklist": "rule:admin"

# Find blacklists.
# GET /v2/blacklists
#"find_blacklists": "rule:admin"

# Get blacklist.
# GET /v2/blacklists/{blacklist_id}
#"get_blacklist": "rule:admin"

# Update blacklist.
# PATCH /v2/blacklists/{blacklist_id}
#"update_blacklist": "rule:admin"

# Delete blacklist.
# DELETE /v2/blacklists/{blacklist_id}
#"delete_blacklist": "rule:admin"

# Allowed bypass the blacklist.
# POST /v2/zones
#"use_blacklisted_zone": "rule:admin"

# Action on all tenants.
#"all_tenants": "rule:admin"

# Edit managed records.
#"edit_managed_records": "rule:admin"

# Use low TTL.
#"use_low_ttl": "rule:admin"

# Accept sudo from user to tenant.
#"use_sudo": "rule:admin"

# Diagnose ping.
#"diagnostics_ping": "rule:admin"

# Diagnose sync zones.
#"diagnostics_sync_zones": "rule:admin"

# Diagnose sync zone.
#"diagnostics_sync_zone": "rule:admin"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Diagnose sync record.
#"diagnostics_sync_record": "rule:admin"

# Create pool.
#"create_pool": "rule:admin"

# Find pool.
# GET /v2/pools
#"find_pools": "rule:admin"

# Find pools.
# GET /v2/pools
#"find_pool": "rule:admin"

# Get pool.
# GET /v2/pools/{pool_id}
#"get_pool": "rule:admin"

# Update pool.
#"update_pool": "rule:admin"

# Delete pool.
#"delete_pool": "rule:admin"

# load and set the pool to the one provided in the Zone attributes.
# POST /v2/zones
#"zone_create_forced_pool": "rule:admin"

# View Current Project's Quotas.
# GET /v2/quotas
#"get_quotas": "rule:admin_or_owner"

#"get_quota": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Set Quotas.
# PATCH /v2/quotas/{project_id}
#"set_quota": "rule:admin"

# Reset Quotas.
# DELETE /v2/quotas/{project_id}
#"reset_quotas": "rule:admin"

# Find records.
# GET /v2/reverse/floatingips/{region}:{floatingip_id}
# GET /v2/reverse/floatingips
#"find_records": "rule:admin_or_owner"

#"count_records": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Create Recordset
# POST /v2/zones/{zone_id}/recordsets
# PATCH /v2/reverse/floatingips/{region}:{floatingip_id}
#"create_recordset": "('PRIMARY':%(zone_type)s and rule:admin_or_owner) OR_
↳ ('SECONDARY':%(zone_type)s AND is_admin:True)"

#"get_recordsets": "rule:admin_or_owner"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Get recordset
# GET /v2/zones/{zone_id}/recordsets/{recordset_id}
# DELETE /v2/zones/{zone_id}/recordsets/{recordset_id}
# PUT /v2/zones/{zone_id}/recordsets/{recordset_id}
#"get_recordset": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Update recordset
# PUT /v2/zones/{zone_id}/recordsets/{recordset_id}
# PATCH /v2/reverse/floatingips/{region}:{floatingip_id}
#"update_recordset": "('PRIMARY':%(zone_type)s and rule:admin_or_owner) OR_
↳ ('SECONDARY':%(zone_type)s AND is_admin:True)"

# Delete RecordSet
# DELETE /v2/zones/{zone_id}/recordsets/{recordset_id}
#"delete_recordset": "('PRIMARY':%(zone_type)s and rule:admin_or_owner) OR_
↳ ('SECONDARY':%(zone_type)s AND is_admin:True)"

# Count recordsets
#"count_recordset": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Find a single Service Status
# GET /v2/service_status/{service_id}
#"find_service_status": "rule:admin"

# List service statuses.
# GET /v2/service_status
#"find_service_statuses": "rule:admin"

#"update_service_status": "rule:admin"

# Find all Tenants.
#"find_tenants": "rule:admin"

# Get all Tenants.
#"get_tenant": "rule:admin"

# Count tenants
#"count_tenants": "rule:admin"

# Create Tld
# POST /v2/tlds
#"create_tld": "rule:admin"

# List Tlds
# GET /v2/tlds
#"find_tlds": "rule:admin"

# Show Tld
# GET /v2/tlds/{tld_id}
#"get_tld": "rule:admin"

# Update Tld
# PATCH /v2/tlds/{tld_id}
#"update_tld": "rule:admin"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Delete Tld
# DELETE /v2/tlds/{tld_id}
#"delete_tld": "rule:admin"

# Create Tsigkey
# POST /v2/tsigkeys
#"create_tsigkey": "rule:admin"

# List Tsigkeys
# GET /v2/tsigkeys
#"find_tsigkeys": "rule:admin"

# Show a Tsigkey
# PATCH /v2/tsigkeys/{tsigkey_id}
# GET /v2/tsigkeys/{tsigkey_id}
#"get_tsigkey": "rule:admin"

# Update Tsigkey
# PATCH /v2/tsigkeys/{tsigkey_id}
#"update_tsigkey": "rule:admin"

# Delete a Tsigkey
# DELETE /v2/tsigkeys/{tsigkey_id}
#"delete_tsigkey": "rule:admin"

# Create Zone
# POST /v2/zones
#"create_zone": "rule:admin_or_owner"

#"get_zones": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Get Zone
# GET /v2/zones/{zone_id}
# PATCH /v2/zones/{zone_id}
# PUT /v2/zones/{zone_id}/recordsets/{recordset_id}
#"get_zone": "rule:admin_or_owner"

#"get_zone_servers": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# List existing zones
# GET /v2/zones
#"find_zones": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Update Zone
# PATCH /v2/zones/{zone_id}
#"update_zone": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Delete Zone
# DELETE /v2/zones/{zone_id}
#"delete_zone": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Manually Trigger an Update of a Secondary Zone
# POST /v2/zones/{zone_id}/tasks/xfr
#"xfr_zone": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Abandon Zone
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# POST /v2/zones/{zone_id}/tasks/abandon
#"abandon_zone": "rule:admin"

#"count_zones": "rule:admin_or_owner"

#"count_zones_pending_notify": "rule:admin_or_owner"

#"purge_zones": "rule:admin"

#"touch_zone": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Retrieve a Zone Export from the Designate Datastore
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/exports/{zone_export_id}/export
#"zone_export": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Create Zone Export
# POST /v2/zones/{zone_id}/tasks/export
#"create_zone_export": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# List Zone Exports
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/exports
#"find_zone_exports": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Get Zone Exports
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/exports/{zone_export_id}
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/exports/{zone_export_id}/export
#"get_zone_export": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Update Zone Exports
# POST /v2/zones/{zone_id}/tasks/export
#"update_zone_export": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Create Zone Import
# POST /v2/zones/tasks/imports
#"create_zone_import": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# List all Zone Imports
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/imports
#"find_zone_imports": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Get Zone Imports
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/imports/{zone_import_id}
#"get_zone_import": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Update Zone Imports
# POST /v2/zones/tasks/imports
#"update_zone_import": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Delete a Zone Import
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/imports/{zone_import_id}
#"delete_zone_import": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Create Zone Transfer Accept
# POST /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_accepts
#"create_zone_transfer_accept": "rule:admin_or_owner OR tenant:%(target_
↪tenant_id)s OR None:%(target_tenant_id)s"

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Get Zone Transfer Accept
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_requests/{zone_transfer_accept_id}
#"get_zone_transfer_accept": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# List Zone Transfer Accepts
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_accepts
#"find_zone_transfer_accepts": "rule:admin"

#"find_zone_transfer_accept": "rule:admin"

# Update a Zone Transfer Accept
# POST /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_accepts
#"update_zone_transfer_accept": "rule:admin"

#"delete_zone_transfer_accept": "rule:admin"

# Create Zone Transfer Accept
# POST /v2/zones/{zone_id}/tasks/transfer_requests
#"create_zone_transfer_request": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Show a Zone Transfer Request
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_requests/{zone_transfer_request_id}
# PATCH /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_requests/{zone_transfer_request_id}
#"get_zone_transfer_request": "rule:admin_or_owner OR tenant:%(target_
->tenant_id)s OR None:%(target_tenant_id)s"

#"get_zone_transfer_request_detailed": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# List Zone Transfer Requests
# GET /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_requests
#"find_zone_transfer_requests": "@"

#"find_zone_transfer_request": "@"

# Update a Zone Transfer Request
# PATCH /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_requests/{zone_transfer_request_id}
#"update_zone_transfer_request": "rule:admin_or_owner"

# Delete a Zone Transfer Request
# DELETE /v2/zones/tasks/transfer_requests/{zone_transfer_request_id}
#"delete_zone_transfer_request": "rule:admin_or_owner"
```



**designate.conf**

Please refer to the online version of this documentation for a full config file example.

**1.4.16 DNS Server Driver Support Matrix**

This info should be maintained along with the list of current driver maintainers responsible for the Non Integrated backends. The upkeep of this list will fall on the PTL or his/her delegate.

Should a backends grade be in dispute, it falls on the current project PTL to make the final decision after listening to all sides concerns.

Grades

<b>Grade</b>	<b>Description</b>
Integrated	Tested on every commit by the OpenStack CI Infrastructure, and maintained by designate developers as a reference backend
Master Compatible	Tested on every commit by 3rd party testing, and has a person or group dedicated to maintaining compatibility on a regular basis
Release Compatible	Not necessarily tested on every commit, but has a maintainer committed to ensuring compatibility for each release
Untested	All other backends in the designate repository
Failing	Backends that were previously Compatible, but tests are now failing on a regular basis.
Known Broken	Backends that do not work, and have been broken with no sign of any fixes
Experimental	Backends that are under development, and may change at any time
Deprecated	Backends have been superseded, and will be removed in the future

Backends - Summary

Backend	Status	Type	In Tree	Notes
Bind9	Integrated	xfr	✓	None
Power DNS 4	Integrated	xfr	✓	None
Agent	Untested	xfr	✓	None
Akamai DNS v2	Untested	xfr	✓	None
Bind9 (Agent)	Untested	agent	✓	None
Denominator	Untested	agent	✓	None
Designate to Designate	Untested	xfr	✓	None
DynECT	Untested	xfr	✓	None
Infoblox (XFR)	Untested	xfr	✓	None
Microsoft DNS (Agent)	Untested	agent	✓	None
NSD4	Untested	xfr	✓	None
Akamai eDNS	Known Broken	xfr	✓	Akamai has turned off the eDNS API - see <a href="https://community.akamai.com/customers/s/article/Big-Changes-Coming-to-Fast-DNS-in-2018">https://community.akamai.com/customers/s/article/Big-Changes-Coming-to-Fast-DNS-in-2018</a>
Djbdns (Agent)	Experimental	agent	✓	None
Gdnisd (Agent)	Experimental	agent	✓	None
Knot2 (Agent)	Experimental	agent	✓	None

### Backend Details

#### Bind9

<b>Grade</b>	Integrated
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

#### Power DNS 4

<b>Grade</b>	Integrated
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Designate to Designate

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

DynECT

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Akamai eDNS

<b>Grade</b>	Known Broken
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Main-tainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	Akamai has turned off the eDNS API - see <a href="https://community.akamai.com/customers/s/article/Big-Changes-Coming-to-Fast-DNS-in-2018">https://community.akamai.com/customers/s/article/Big-Changes-Coming-to-Fast-DNS-in-2018</a>

Akamai DNS v2

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Infoblox (XFR)

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Infoblox OpenStack Team <openstack-maintainer@infoblox.com>
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

NSD4

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Agent

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Bind9 (Agent)

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Denominator

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Knot2 (Agent)

<b>Grade</b>	Experimental
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Djbdns (Agent)

<b>Grade</b>	Experimental
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Gdnspd (Agent)

<b>Grade</b>	Experimental
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

Microsoft DNS (Agent)

<b>Grade</b>	Untested
<b>In Tree</b>	✓
<b>Maintainers</b>	Designate Team
<b>Repository</b>	Designate Repository
<b>Notes</b>	None

## 1.5 Designate Configuration Guide

Designate configuration is needed for getting it work correctly either with real OpenStack environment or without OpenStack environment.

**NOTE:** The most of the following operations should performed in designate directory.

1. You can generate full sample *designate.conf* (if it does not already exist):

```
$ oslo-config-generator --config-file etc/designate/designate-config-
↪generator.conf --output-file /etc/designate/designate.conf
```

2. You can generate full sample of default policies *policy.yaml* (if it does not already exist):

```
$ oslopolicy-sample-generator --config-file etc/designate/designate-
↪policy-generator.conf --output-file /etc/designate/policy.yaml
```

For more information on Designate configuration see the following sections

## 1.6 Command-Line Interface Reference

Information on the commands available through Designates Command Line Interface (CLI) can be found in this section.

## 1.6.1 Designate Manage CLI

This chapter documents **designate-manage**

For help on a specific **designate** command, enter:

```
$ designate-manage COMMAND --help
```

### designate-manage

#### designate-manage usage

```
usage: designate-manage [-h] [--config-dir DIR] [--config-file PATH] [--  
↪debug]                               [--log-config-append PATH] [--log-date-format DATE_  
↪FORMAT]                               [--log-dir LOG_DIR] [--log-file PATH] [--nodebug]  
                                       [--nouse-syslog] [--nouse-syslog-rfc-format] [--  
↪noverbose]                             [--nowatch-log-file]                         
                                       [--syslog-log-facility SYSLOG_LOG_FACILITY] [--use-  
↪syslog]                                 [--use-syslog-rfc-format] [--verbose] [--version]  
                                       [--watch-log-file]
```

#### designate optional arguments

- config-dir DIR** Path to a config directory to pull \*.conf files from. This file set is sorted, so as to provide a predictable parse order if individual options are over-ridden. The set is parsed after the file(s) specified via previous config-file, arguments hence over-ridden options in the directory take precedence.
- config-file PATH** Path to a config file to use. Multiple config files can be specified, with values in later files taking precedence. Defaults to None.
- debug, -d** If set to true, the logging level will be set to DEBUG instead of the default INFO level.
- log-config-append PATH, --log\_config PATH** The name of a logging configuration file. This file is appended to any existing logging configuration files. For details about logging configuration files, see the Python logging module documentation. Note that when logging configuration files are used then all logging configuration is set in the configuration file and other logging configuration options are ignored (for example, logging\_context\_format\_string).
- log-date-format DATE\_FORMAT** Defines the format string for %(asctime)s in log records. Default: None . This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.
- log-dir LOG\_DIR, --logdir LOG\_DIR** (Optional) The base directory used for relative log\_file paths. This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.
- log-file PATH, --logfile PATH** (Optional) Name of log file to send logging output to. If no default is set, logging will go to stderr as defined by use\_stderr. This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.
- nodebug** The inverse of debug

- nouse-syslog** The inverse of use-syslog
- nouse-syslog-rfc-format** The inverse of use-syslog-rfc-format
- noverbose** The inverse of verbose
- nowatch-log-file** The inverse of watch-log-file
- syslog-log-facility SYSLOG\_LOG\_FACILITY** Syslog facility to receive log lines. This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.
- use-syslog** Use syslog for logging. Existing syslog format is DEPRECATED and will be changed later to honor RFC5424. This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.
- use-syslog-rfc-format** Enables or disables syslog rfc5424 format for logging. If enabled, prefixes the MSG part of the syslog message with APP-NAME (RFC5424). This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.
- verbose, -v** If set to false, the logging level will be set to WARNING instead of the default INFO level.
- watch-log-file** Uses logging handler designed to watch file system. When log file is moved or removed this handler will open a new log file with specified path instantaneously. It makes sense only if log\_file option is specified and Linux platform is used. This option is ignored if log\_config\_append is set.

## designate-manage pool

### designate-manage pool generate\_file

```
usage: designate-manage pool generate_file [-h] [--file FILE]
```

Export a YAML copy of the current running pool config

#### Optional arguments:

- h, --help** show this help message and exit
- file FILE** The path to the file the yaml output should be written to (Defaults to /etc/designate/pools.yaml)

### designate-manage pool update

```
usage: designate-manage pool update [-h] [--file FILE] [--delete]
                                     [--dry-run]
```

Update the running pool config from a YAML file

#### Optional arguments:

- h, --help** show this help message and exit
- file FILE** The path to the file that should be used to update the pools config (Defaults to /etc/designate/pools.yaml)
- delete** Any Pools not listed in the config file will be deleted. .. warning:: This will delete any zones left in this pool

**--dry-run** This will simulate what will happen when you run this command

### designate-manage database

#### designate-manage database sync

```
usage: designate-manage database sync [-h] [--revision REVISION]
```

Update the designate database schema

#### Optional arguments:

**-h**, **--help** show this help message and exit

**--revision REVISION** The version that the designate database should be synced to. (Defaults to latest version)

#### designate-manage database version

```
usage: designate-manage database version [-h]
```

Show what version of the database schema is currently in place

#### Optional arguments:

**-h**, **--help** show this help message and exit

## 1.6.2 Designate Status CLI

This chapter documents **designate-status**.

For help on a specific **designate-status** command, enter:

```
$ designate-status COMMAND --help
```

### designate-status

**designate-status** is a tool that provides routines for checking the status of a Designate deployment.

The standard pattern for executing a **designate-status** command is:

```
designate-status <category> <command> [<args>]
```

Run without arguments to see a list of available command categories:

```
designate-status
```

Categories are:

- upgrade



Detailed descriptions are below.

You can also run with a category argument such as `upgrade` to see a list of all commands in that category:

```
designate-status upgrade
```

The following sections describe the available categories and arguments for `designate-status`.

## designate-status upgrade

### designate-status upgrade check

**designate-status upgrade check** Performs a release-specific readiness check before running db sync for the new version. This command expects to have complete configuration and access to the database.

#### Return Codes

Return code	Description
0	All upgrade readiness checks passed successfully and there is nothing to do.
1	At least one check encountered an issue and requires further investigation. This is considered a warning but the upgrade may be OK.
2	There was an upgrade status check failure that needs to be investigated. This should be considered something that stops an upgrade.
255	An unexpected error occurred.

#### History of Checks

##### 8.0.0 (Stein)

- Checks that duplicate entries do not exist in the `service_statuses` table.

For information on the Designate API, see the [API Reference](#).

This documentation is generated by the Sphinx toolkit and lives in the [source tree](#).



# INDEX

## Symbols

<code>__abstractmethods__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend attribute), 50	<code>__module__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend attribute), 50
<code>__abstractmethods__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend attribute), 49	<code>__module__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend attribute), 49
<code>__abstractmethods__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend attribute), 48	<code>__module__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend attribute), 48
<code>__abstractmethods__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend attribute), 51	<code>__module__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend attribute), 51
<code>__backend_status__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend attribute), 50	<code>plugin_name__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend attribute), 50
<code>__backend_status__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend attribute), 49	<code>plugin_name__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend attribute), 49
<code>__backend_status__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend attribute), 48	<code>plugin_name__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend attribute), 48
<code>__backend_status__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend attribute), 51	<code>plugin_name__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend attribute), 51
<code>__dict__</code>	(designate.metrics.Metrics attribute), 39	<code>__weakref__</code>	(designate.metrics.Metrics attribute), 39
<code>__init__()</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend method), 50	<code>__weakref__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend attribute), 50
<code>__init__()</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend method), 49	<code>__weakref__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend attribute), 49
<code>__init__()</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend method), 48	<code>__weakref__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend attribute), 48
<code>__init__()</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend method), 51	<code>__weakref__</code>	(designate.nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend attribute), 51
<code>__init__()</code>	(designate.metrics.Metrics method), 39	<code>__check_conf()</code>	(designate.metrics.Metrics attribute), 39

*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend*.*objects.rrdata\_cname.CNAME* method), 49  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns.DjbDNSBackend*.*objects.rrdata\_mx.MX* static method), 50  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend*.*objects.rrdata\_naptr.NAPTR* method), 49  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend*.*objects.rrdata\_ns.NS* property), 76  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns.DjbDNSBackend*.*objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR* static method), 50  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_knot2.Knot2Backend*.*objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA* method), 48  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend*.*objects.rrdata\_spf.SPF* method), 49  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_knot2.Knot2Backend*.*objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV* method), 49  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_knot2.Knot2Backend*.*objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP* attribute), 48  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_knot2.Knot2Backend*.*objects.rrdata\_txt.TXT* method), 48  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns.DjbDNSBackend*.*objects.ddnsheaders()* method), 50  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns.DjbDNSBackend*.*objects.impl\_akamai.EnhancedDNSHttpAuthentication* method), 42  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns.DjbDNSBackend*.*objects.rrdata\_a.A* property), 51  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_knot2.Knot2Backend*.*objects.rrdata\_aaaa.AAAA* method), 48  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend*.*backend.impl\_akamai*, 41  
*nate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend*.*objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP* property), 83

## A

*A* (class in *designate.objects.rrdata\_a*), 72  
*AAAA* (class in *designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa*), 73  
*AAAAList* (class in *designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa*), 74  
*action()* (*designate.objects.record.Record* property), 68  
*action()* (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet* property), 69  
*action()* (*designate.objects.rrdata\_a.A* property), 72  
*action()* (*designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa.AAAA* property), 73  
*action()* (*designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP* property), 83  
*algorithm()* (*designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey* property), 71  
*AList* (class in *designate.objects.rrdata\_a*), 73  
*also\_notifies()* (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* property), 66  
*APIv2ValidationErrorMessageMiddleware* (class in *designate.api.middleware*), 39  
*append()* (*designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin* method), 63  
*architecture* brief, 28  
*AttributeFilter* (class in *designate*), 41

- nate.scheduler.filters.attribute\_filter*), 141
- AttributeListObjectMixin (class in *designate.objects.base*), 62
- attributes() (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* property), 66
- attributes() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 65
- auth\_pipeline\_factory() (in module *designate.api.middleware*), 40
- ## B
- Backend (class in *designate.backend.base*), 41
- BaseEndpoint (class in *designate.mdns.base*), 59
- bind9  
install, 101
- Bind9Backend (class in *designate.backend.impl\_bind9*), 43
- Blacklist (class in *designate.objects.blacklist*), 64
- BlacklistList (class in *designate.objects.blacklist*), 65
- brief  
architecture, 28
- build\_zone() (in module *designate.backend.impl\_akamai*), 43
- buildZone() (*designate.backend.impl\_akamai.EnhancedDNSClient* method), 42
- ## C
- central  
install, 102
- central\_api() (*designate.mdns.base.BaseEndpoint* property), 59
- central\_api() (*designate.mdns.handler.RequestHandler* property), 59
- CentralAPI (class in *designate.central.rpcapi*), 52
- client() (*designate.backend.impl\_designate.DesignateBackend* property), 43
- client() (*designate.metrics.Metrics* property), 39
- CNAME (class in *designate.objects.rdata\_cname*), 74
- cname() (*designate.objects.rdata\_cname.CNAME* property), 74
- CNAMEList (class in *designate.objects.rdata\_cname*), 75
- configure  
designate, 255
- ContextMiddleware (class in *designate.api.middleware*), 39
- count() (*designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin* method), 63
- count\_records() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52
- count\_records() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55
- count\_records() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 86
- count\_recordsets() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52
- count\_recordsets() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55
- count\_recordsets() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 86
- count\_report() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52
- count\_report() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55
- count\_tenants() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52
- count\_tenants() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55
- count\_tenants() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 86
- count\_zones() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52
- count\_zones() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55
- count\_zones() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 86

counter() (*designate.metrics.Metrics* method), 39  
 create\_blacklist() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52  
 create\_blacklist() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55  
 create\_blacklist() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 87  
 create\_pool() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52  
 create\_pool() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55  
 create\_pool() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 87  
 create\_pool\_attribute() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 87  
 create\_quota() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 87  
 create\_record() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52  
 create\_record() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55  
 create\_record() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 87  
 create\_recordset() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52  
 create\_recordset() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55  
 create\_recordset() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 87  
 create\_tld() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52  
 create\_tld() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55  
 create\_tld() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 87  
 create\_tsigkey() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52  
 create\_tsigkey() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 55  
 create\_tsigkey() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 88  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend* method), 51  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnssd.GdnssdBackend* method), 49  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_knot2.Knot2Backend* method), 48  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_msdns.MSDNSBackend* method), 51  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.base.Backend* method), 41  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.impl\_akamai.AkamaiBackend* method), 41  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.impl\_bind9.Bind9Backend* method), 43  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.impl\_designate.DesignateBackend* method), 43  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynECTBackend* method), 45  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.impl\_fake.FakeBackend* method), 47  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.impl\_infoblox.InfobloxBackend* method), 46  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.impl\_nsd4.NSD4Backend* method), 46  
 create\_zone() (*designate.backend.impl\_pdns4.PDNS4Backend* method), 47  
 create\_zone() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 52

52		<i>property</i> ), 72
create_zone ()	( <i>designate.central.service.Service method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAA property</i> ), 73
55		
create_zone ()	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAME property</i> ), 74
88		
create_zone_export ()	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_mx.MX property</i> ),
52		75
create_zone_export ()	( <i>designate.central.service.Service method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR property</i> ), 84
55		
create_zone_export ()	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS property</i> ), 76
88		
create_zone_import ()	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR property</i> ),
52		77
create_zone_import ()	( <i>designate.central.service.Service method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA property</i> ),
55		78
create_zone_import ()	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPF property</i> ),
88		79
create_zone_transfer_accept ()	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method</i> ), 52	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRV property</i> ),
		80
create_zone_transfer_accept ()	( <i>designate.central.service.Service method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFP property</i> ), 83
56		
create_zone_transfer_request ()	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method</i> ), 52	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT property</i> ),
		82
create_zone_transfer_request ()	( <i>designate.central.service.Service method</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.server.Server property</i> ), 70
56		
created_at ()	( <i>designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist property</i> ),	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.tld.Tld property</i> ), 71
64		
created_at ()	( <i>designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey property</i> ),	71
created_at ()	( <i>designate.objects.pool.Pool property</i> ), 66	created_at () ( <i>designate.objects.zone.Zone property</i> ), 65
created_at ()	( <i>designate.objects.quota.Quota property</i> ), 67	
created_at ()	( <i>designate.objects.record.Record property</i> ),	<b>D</b>
68		data () ( <i>designate.objects.record.Record property</i> ), 68
created_at ()	( <i>designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet property</i> ), 69	data () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_a.A property</i> ),
		72
created_at ()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_a.A property</i> ), 73	data () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAA property</i> ), 73
created_at ()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_a.A property</i> ),	data () ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_a.A property</i> ),

<code>nate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAME</code>		88	
<code>property</code> ), 74			
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_mx.MX</code> <code>prop-</code>		<code>delete_quota()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>erty</code> ), 75		<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR</code>		89	
<code>property</code> ), 84		<code>delete_record()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS</code> <code>prop-</code>		<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>erty</code> ), 76		53	
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR</code> <code>prop-</code>		<code>delete_record()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>erty</code> ), 77		<code>nate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA</code> <code>prop-</code>		56	
<code>erty</code> ), 78		<code>delete_record()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPF</code> <code>prop-</code>		<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>erty</code> ), 79		89	
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRV</code> <code>prop-</code>		<code>delete_recordset()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>erty</code> ), 80		<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFP</code>		53	
<code>property</code> ), 83		<code>delete_recordset()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>data()</code> ( <code>designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT</code> <code>prop-</code>		<code>nate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>erty</code> ), 82		56	
<code>database</code>		<code>delete_recordset()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>install</code> ), 102		<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>DefaultPoolFilter</code> ( <code>class</code> <code>in</code> <code>desig-</code>		89	
<code>nate.scheduler.filters.default_pool_filter</code> ),		<code>delete_tld()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
143		<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>delayed_notify()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		53	
<code>nate.objects.zone.Zone</code> <code>property</code> ), 65		<code>delete_tld()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>DelegationExists</code> ), 41		<code>nate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>method</code> ),
<code>delete()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		56	
<code>nate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClient</code>		<code>delete_tld()</code> ( <code>designate.storage.base.Storage</code>	
<code>method</code> ), 44		<code>method</code> ), 89	
<code>delete_blacklist()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		<code>delete_tsigkey()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code> <code>method</code> ),		<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method</code> ),
52		53	
<code>delete_blacklist()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		<code>delete_tsigkey()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>nate.central.service.Service</code> <code>method</code> ),		<code>nate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>method</code> ),
56		56	
<code>delete_blacklist()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		<code>delete_tsigkey()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code> <code>method</code> ),		<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>method</code> ),
88		89	
<code>delete_pool()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code> <code>method</code> ),		<code>nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend</code>	
53		<code>method</code> ), 51	
<code>delete_pool()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>nate.central.service.Service</code> <code>method</code> ),		<code>nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnisd.GdnisdBackend</code>	
56		<code>method</code> ), 49	
<code>delete_pool()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code> <code>method</code> ),		<code>nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend</code>	
88		<code>method</code> ), 48	
<code>delete_pool_attribute()</code> ( <code>desig-</code>		<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <code>desig-</code>
<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code> <code>method</code> ),		<code>nate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend</code>	
		<code>method</code> ), 51	



<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.base.Backend</i> method), 41	<code>delete_zone_import()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 89
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_akamai.AkamaiBackend</i> method), 41	<code>delete_zone_transfer_accept()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_bind9.Bind9Backend</i> method), 43	<code>delete_zone_transfer_accept()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_designate.DesignateBackend</i> method), 43	<code>delete_zone_transfer_request()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynECTBackend</i> method), 45	<code>delete_zone_transfer_request()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_fake.FakeBackend</i> method), 47	<code>deleted()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.zone.Zone</i> property), 65
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_infoblox.InfobloxBackend</i> method), 46	<code>deleted_at()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.zone.Zone</i> property), 65
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_nsd4.NSD4Backend</i> method), 46	<code>deleteZone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSClient</i> method), 42
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_pdns4.PDNS4Backend</i> method), 47	<code>deleteZones()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSClient</i> method), 42
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist</i> property), 64
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.pool.Pool</i> property), 66
<code>delete_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 89	<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.record.Record</i> property), 68
<code>delete_zone_export()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet</i> property), 69
<code>delete_zone_export()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_a.A</i> property), 72
<code>delete_zone_export()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 89	<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_aaaa.AAAA</i> property), 73
<code>delete_zone_import()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_cname.CNAME</i> property), 74
<code>delete_zone_import()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_mx.MX</i> property), 75
		<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_naptr.NAPTR</i> property), 84
		<code>description()</code>	( <i>designate</i> property), 84

*nate.objects.rrdata\_ns.NS* *property*),  
 76  
 description() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR* *property*),  
 77  
 description() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA* *property*),  
 78  
 description() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_spf.SPF* *property*),  
 79  
 description() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV* *property*),  
 81  
 description() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP* *property*), 83  
 description() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_txt.TXT* *property*),  
 82  
 description() (*designate.objects.tld.Tld* *property*), 71  
 description() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* *property*), 65  
 designate  
     configure, 255  
     install, 99  
 designate.api.middleware  
     module, 39  
 designate.api.service  
     module, 40  
 designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djrodus  
     module, 50  
 designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnosch  
     module, 49  
 designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_knot2  
     module, 47  
 designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_moribis  
     module, 51  
 designate.backend.base  
     module, 41  
 designate.backend.impl\_akamai  
     module, 41  
 designate.backend.impl\_bind9  
     module, 43  
 designate.backend.impl\_designate  
     module, 43  
 designate.backend.impl\_dynect  
     module, 44  
 designate.backend.impl\_fake  
     module, 47  
 designate.backend.impl\_infoblox  
     module, 46  
 designate.backend.impl\_nsd4  
     module, 46  
 designate.backend.impl\_pdns4  
     module, 47  
 designate.central.rpcapi  
     module, 52  
 designate.central.service  
     module, 55  
 designate.mdns.base  
     module, 59  
 designate.mdns.handler  
     module, 59  
 designate.mdns.notify  
     module, 60  
 designate.mdns.rpcapi  
     module, 61  
 designate.mdns.service  
     module, 61  
 designate.mdns.xfr  
     module, 62  
 designate.metrics  
     module, 39  
 designate.objects.base  
     module, 62  
 designate.objects.blacklist  
     module, 64  
 designate.objects.pool  
     module, 66  
 designate.objects.quota  
     module, 67  
 designate.objects.record  
     module, 68  
 designate.objects.recordset  
     module, 69  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_a  
     module, 72  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa  
     module, 73  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_caa  
     module, 85  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_cname  
     module, 74  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_mx  
     module, 75  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr  
     module, 84  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_ns  
     module, 76  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr

module, 77  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_soa  
   module, 78  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_spf  
   module, 79  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_srv  
   module, 80  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp  
   module, 83  
 designate.objects.rrdata\_txt  
   module, 82  
 designate.objects.server  
   module, 70  
 designate.objects.tenant  
   module, 70  
 designate.objects.tld  
   module, 71  
 designate.objects.tsigkey  
   module, 71  
 designate.objects.zone  
   module, 65  
 designate.quota.base  
   module, 85  
 designate.quota.impl\_storage  
   module, 85  
 designate.sink.service  
   module, 86  
 designate.storage.base  
   module, 86  
 DesignateBackend (class in *designate.backend.impl\_designate*), 43  
 DesignateObject (class in *designate.objects.base*), 62  
 DesignateRegistry (class in *designate.objects.base*), 63  
 DjbdnsBackend (class in *designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns*), 50  
 dns\_application() (designate.mdns.service.Service property), 61  
 DuplicateZone, 42  
 DynClient (class in *designate.backend.impl\_dynect*), 44  
 DynClientAuthError, 44  
 DynClientError, 44  
 DynClientOperationBlocked, 45  
 DynECTBackend (class in *designate.backend.impl\_dynect*), 45  
 DynTimeoutError, 45

## E

email() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 65  
 EnhancedDNSClient (class in *designate.backend.impl\_akamai*), 42  
 EnhancedDNSException, 42  
 EnhancedDNSHttpAuthenticated (class in *designate.backend.impl\_akamai*), 42  
 error\_code (designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynTimeoutError attribute), 45  
 error\_type (designate.backend.impl\_akamai.DelegationExists attribute), 42  
 error\_type (designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynClientOperationBlocked attribute), 45  
 error\_type (designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynTimeoutError attribute), 45  
 exchange() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.MX* property), 75  
 expire() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA* property), 78  
 expire() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 65  
 export\_zone() (designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 53  
 export\_zone() (designate.central.service.Service method), 56  
 extend() (designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin method), 64  
**F**  
 FakeBackend (class in *designate.backend.impl\_fake*), 47  
 FallbackFilter (class in *designate.scheduler.filters.fallback\_filter*), 143  
 FaultWrapperMiddleware (class in *designate.api.middleware*), 39  
 fields (designate.objects.base.PagedListObjectMixin attribute), 64  
 fields (designate.objects.base.PersistentObjectMixin attribute), 64  
 fields (designate)

- `nate.objects.base.SoftDeleteObjectMixin` attribute), 64
- fields (`designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist` attribute), 65
- fields (`designate.objects.blacklist.BlacklistList` attribute), 65
- fields (`designate.objects.pool.Pool` attribute), 66
- fields (`designate.objects.pool.PoolList` attribute), 67
- fields (`designate.objects.quota.Quota` attribute), 67
- fields (`designate.objects.quota.QuotaList` attribute), 67
- fields (`designate.objects.record.Record` attribute), 68
- fields (`designate.objects.record.RecordList` attribute), 69
- fields (`designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet` attribute), 69
- fields (`designate.objects.recordset.RecordSetList` attribute), 69
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_a.A` attribute), 72
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_a.AList` attribute), 73
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAA` attribute), 73
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAAList` attribute), 74
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAME` attribute), 74
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAMEList` attribute), 75
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_mx.MX` attribute), 75
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_mx.MXList` attribute), 76
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR` attribute), 84
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTRList` attribute), 85
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS` attribute), 76
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NSList` attribute), 77
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR` attribute), 77
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTRList` attribute), 78
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA` attribute), 78
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOAList` attribute), 79
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPF` attribute), 80
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPFList` attribute), 80
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRV` attribute), 81
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRVList` attribute), 81
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFP` attribute), 83
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFPList` attribute), 83
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT` attribute), 82
- fields (`designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXTList` attribute), 82
- fields (`designate.objects.server.Server` attribute), 70
- fields (`designate.objects.server.ServerList` attribute), 70
- fields (`designate.objects.tenant.Tenant` attribute), 70
- fields (`designate.objects.tenant.TenantList` attribute), 71
- fields (`designate.objects.tld.Tld` attribute), 71
- fields (`designate.objects.tld.TldList` attribute), 71
- fields (`designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey` attribute), 71
- fields (`designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKeyList` attribute), 72
- fields (`designate.objects.zone.Zone` attribute), 65
- fields (`designate.objects.zone.ZoneList` attribute), 66
- Filter (class in `designate.scheduler.filters.base`), 141
- filter() (`designate.scheduler.filters.base.Filter` method), 141
- filter() (`designate.scheduler.filters.pool_id_attribute_filter.PoolIDAttributeFilter` method), 142

<code>filter_exceptions()</code> (in module <code>designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns</code> ), 51	<code>find_record()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>filter_exceptions()</code> (in module <code>designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnsd</code> ), 50	<code>find_record()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56
<code>find_blacklist()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_record()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 91
<code>find_blacklist()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_records()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>find_blacklist()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 90	<code>find_records()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56
<code>find_blacklists()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_records()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 91
<code>find_blacklists()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_recordset()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>find_blacklists()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 90	<code>find_recordset()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56
<code>find_pool()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_recordset()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 92
<code>find_pool()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_recordsets()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>find_pool()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 90	<code>find_recordsets()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56
<code>find_pool_attribute()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 90	<code>find_recordsets()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 92
<code>find_pool_attributes()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 90	<code>find_recordsets_axfr()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 92
<code>find_pools()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_service_status()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>find_pools()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_service_status()</code> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56
<code>find_pools()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 91	<code>find_service_status()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 92
<code>find_quota()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 91	<code>find_service_statuses()</code> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>find_quotas()</code> ( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 91	

<code>find_service_statuses()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_zone_exports()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 94
<code>find_service_statuses()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 92	<code>find_zone_import()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 94
<code>find_tenants()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_zone_imports()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>find_tenants()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_zone_imports()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 57
<code>find_tenants()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 93	<code>find_zone_imports()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 94
<code>find_tld()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 93	<code>find_zone_serial()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend</i> method), 51
<code>find_tlds()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_zone_serial()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnssd.GdnssdBackend</i> method), 49
<code>find_tlds()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_zone_serial()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend</i> method), 48
<code>find_tlds()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 93	<code>find_zone_serial()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend</i> method), 51
<code>find_tsigkeys()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_zone_transfer_accept()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>find_tsigkeys()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_zone_transfer_accept()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 57
<code>find_tsigkeys()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 93	<code>find_zone_transfer_accepts()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53
<code>find_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_zone_transfer_accepts()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 57
<code>find_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 56	<code>find_zone_transfer_request()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 54
<code>find_zone()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 93	<code>find_zone_transfer_request()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 57
<code>find_zone_export()</code>	( <i>designate.storage.base.Storage</i> method), 94	<code>find_zone_transfer_requests()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 54
<code>find_zone_exports()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 53	<code>find_zone_transfer_requests()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 57
<code>find_zone_exports()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 57	<code>find_zones()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method),

54  
 find\_zones() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
 find\_zones() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 94  
 fingerprint() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp.SSHFP* property), 83  
 flags() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_naptr.NAPTR* property), 84  
 Forbidden, 42  
 fp\_type() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp.SSHFP* property), 83  
 from\_dict() (*designate.objects.base.AttributeListObjectMixin* class method), 62  
 from\_dict() (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* class method), 62  
 from\_dict() (*designate.objects.quota.QuotaList* class method), 67  
 from\_list() (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* class method), 62  
 from\_list() (*designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin* class method), 64  
 from\_primitive() (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* class method), 62  
 from\_response() (*designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynClientError* static method), 45

**G**

gauge() (*designate.metrics.Metrics* method), 39  
 GdnisdBackend (class in *designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnisd*), 49  
 get() (*designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynClient* method), 44  
 get() (*designate.objects.base.AttributeListObjectMixin* method), 62  
 get\_absolute\_limits() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54  
 get\_absolute\_limits() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
 get\_blacklist() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54  
 get\_blacklist() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
 get\_blacklist() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 95  
 get\_client() (*designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynECTBackend* method), 45  
 get\_default\_quotas() (*designate.quota.base.Quota* method), 85  
 get\_dict\_attr() (in module *designate.objects.base*), 64  
 get\_floatingip() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54  
 get\_floatingip() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
 get\_instance() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* class method), 54  
 get\_instance() (*designate.mdns.rpcapi.MdnsAPI* class method), 61  
 get\_master\_by\_ip() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* method), 65  
 get\_pool() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54  
 get\_pool() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
 get\_pool() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 95  
 get\_pool\_attribute() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 95  
 get\_quota() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54  
 get\_quota() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
 get\_quota() (*designate.quota.base.Quota* method), 85  
 get\_quota() (*designate* method), 85

<code>nate.quota.impl_storage.StorageQuota</code>	<code>method</code> ), 95	<code>get_timings()</code>	<code>(designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClient</code>
<code>get_quota()</code>	<code>(designate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>method)</code> , 44	
<code>get_quotas()</code>	<code>(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>get_tld()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 54	<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method)</code> , 54
<code>get_quotas()</code>	<code>(designate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>get_tld()</code>	<code>(designate.central.service.Service</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 57	<code>method)</code> , 57	
<code>get_quotas()</code>	<code>(designate.quota.base.Quota</code>	<code>get_tld()</code>	<code>(designate.storage.base.Storage</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 85	<code>method)</code> , 96	
<code>get_record()</code>	<code>(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>get_tsigkey()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 54	<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method)</code> , 54
<code>get_record()</code>	<code>(designate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>get_tsigkey()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 57	<code>nate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>method)</code> , 57
<code>get_record()</code>	<code>(designate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>get_tsigkey()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 95	<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>method)</code> , 96
<code>get_recordset()</code>	<code>(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>get_zone()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 54	<code>nate.backend.impl_bind9.Bind9Backend</code>	<code>method)</code> , 43
<code>get_recordset()</code>	<code>(designate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>get_zone()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 57	<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method)</code> , 54
<code>get_recordset()</code>	<code>(designate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>get_zone()</code>	<code>(designate.central.service.Service</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 95	<code>method)</code> , 57	
<code>get_recordset_schema_changes()</code>	<code>(designate.objects.record.Record</code>	<code>get_zone()</code>	<code>(designate.storage.base.Storage</code>
	<code>class</code>	<code>method)</code> , 96	
	<code>method)</code> , 68	<code>get_zone_export()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
<code>get_recordset_schema_changes()</code>	<code>(designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS</code>	<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method)</code> , 54
	<code>class</code>	<code>get_zone_export()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
	<code>method)</code> , 76	<code>nate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>method)</code> , 57
<code>get_recordset_schema_changes()</code>	<code>(designate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRV</code>	<code>get_zone_export()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
	<code>class</code>	<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>method)</code> , 96
	<code>method)</code> , 81	<code>get_zone_import()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
<code>get_serial_number()</code>	<code>(designate.mdns.notify.NotifyEndpoint</code>	<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method)</code> , 54
	<code>method)</code> , 60	<code>get_zone_import()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
<code>get_serial_number()</code>	<code>(designate.mdns.rpcapi.MdnsAPI</code>	<code>nate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>method)</code> , 57
	<code>method)</code> , 61	<code>get_zone_import()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
<code>get_tenant()</code>	<code>(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>nate.storage.base.Storage</code>	<code>method)</code> , 96
	<code>method)</code> , 54	<code>get_zone_ns_records()</code>	<code>(designate</code>
<code>get_tenant()</code>	<code>(designate.central.service.Service</code>	<code>nate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</code>	<code>method)</code> , 54
	<code>method)</code> , 57		
<code>get_tenant()</code>	<code>(designate.storage.base.Storage</code>		



*get\_zone\_ns\_records()* (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
*get\_zone\_transfer\_accept()* (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54  
*get\_zone\_transfer\_accept()* (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
*get\_zone\_transfer\_request()* (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54  
*get\_zone\_transfer\_request()* (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 57  
*getZone()* (*designate.backend.impl\_akamai.EnhancedDNSClient* method), 42

**H**

*hard\_limit()* (*designate.objects.quota.Quota* property), 67  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.record.Record* property), 68  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_a.A* property), 72  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_aaaa.AAAA* property), 73  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_cname.CNAME* property), 74  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_mx.MX* property), 75  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_naptr.NAPTR* property), 84  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_ns.NS* property), 76  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_ptr.PTR* property), 77  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_soa.SOA* property), 78  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_spf.SPF* property), 80  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_srv.SRV* property), 81  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp.SSHFP* property), 83  
*hash()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_txt.TXT* property), 82

**I**

*id()* (*designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist* property), 65  
*id()* (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* property), 66  
*id()* (*designate.objects.quota.Quota* property), 67  
*id()* (*designate.objects.record.Record* property), 68  
*id()* (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet* property), 69  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_a.A* property), 72  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_aaaa.AAAA* property), 73  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_cname.CNAME* property), 74  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_mx.MX* property), 75  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_naptr.NAPTR* property), 84  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_ns.NS* property), 76  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_ptr.PTR* property), 77  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_soa.SOA* property), 78  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_spf.SPF* property), 80  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_srv.SRV* property), 81  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp.SSHFP* property), 83  
*id()* (*designate.objects.rrddata\_txt.TXT* property), 82  
*id()* (*designate.objects.server.Server* property), 70  
*id()* (*designate.objects.tenant.Tenant* property), 70  
*id()* (*designate.objects.tld.Tld* property), 71  
*id()* (*designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey* property), 71  
*id()* (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 65  
*index()* (*designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin* method), 64  
*InDoubtDefaultPoolFilter* (class in *designate.scheduler.filters.in\_doubt\_default\_pool\_filter*), 144  
*info()* (*designate.sink.service.Service* method), 86  
*InfobloxBackend* (class in *designate.backend.impl\_infoblox*), 46  
*init()* (*designate.metrics.Metrics* method), 39

<code>insert()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin</i> method), 64	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_aaaa.AAAAList</i> attribute), 74
<code>install</code>		<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_cname.CNAMEList</i> attribute), 75
<code>bind9</code>	101		
<code>central</code>	102		
<code>database</code>	102	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_mx.MXList</i> attribute), 76
<code>designate</code>	99		
<code>mysql</code>	100		
<code>pools</code>	101	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_naptr.NAPTRList</i> attribute), 85
<code>services</code>	103		
<code>is_valid()</code>	( <i>designate.objects.base.DesignateObject</i> property), 62	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NSList</i> attribute), 77
<b>K</b>			
<code>KeystoneContextMiddleware</code>	( <i>class in designate.api.middleware</i> ), 39	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTRList</i> attribute), 78
<code>Knot2Backend</code>	( <i>class in designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2</i> ), 47	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOAList</i> attribute), 79
<b>L</b>			
<code>limit_check()</code>	( <i>designate.quota.base.Quota</i> method), 85	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPFList</i> attribute), 80
<code>list_floatingips()</code>	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 54	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRVList</i> attribute), 81
<code>list_floatingips()</code>	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 57	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFPList</i> attribute), 83
<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin</i> attribute), 63	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXTList</i> attribute), 82
<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.blacklist.BlacklistList</i> attribute), 65	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.server.ServerList</i> attribute), 70
<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.pool.PoolList</i> attribute), 67	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.tenant.TenantList</i> attribute), 70
<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.quota.QuotaList</i> attribute), 67	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.tld.TldList</i> attribute), 71
<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.record.RecordList</i> attribute), 69	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKeyList</i> attribute), 72
<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.recordset.RecordSetList</i> attribute), 69	<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.zone.ZoneList</i> attribute), 66
<code>LIST_ITEM_TYPE</code>	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_a.AList</i> attribute), 73	<code>ListObjectMixin</code>	( <i>class in designate.objects.base</i> ), 63
		<code>logenhanceddnsheaders()</code>	( <i>designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSHttpAuthenticat</i>

<i>method</i> ), 42		<i>nate.objects.record.Record</i>	<i>property</i> ),
LOGGING_BLACKLIST	( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i>	68	
	<i>tribute</i> ), 52	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_a.A</i>
login()	( <i>designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClient</i>	72	<i>property</i> ),
	<i>method</i> ), 44	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_aaaa.AAAA</i>
logout()	( <i>designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClient</i>	<i>property</i> ), 73	<i>property</i> ), 73
	<i>method</i> ), 44	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_cname.CNAME</i>
		<i>property</i> ), 74	<i>property</i> ), 74
		<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_mx.MX</i>
		75	<i>property</i> ),
		<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_naptr.NAPTR</i>
		<i>property</i> ), 84	<i>property</i> ), 84
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.record.Record</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_ns.NS</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 68	76	<i>property</i> ),
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_ptr.PTR</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 69	77	<i>property</i> ),
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_a.A</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_soa.SOA</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 72	78	<i>property</i> ),
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_aaaa.AAAA</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_spf.SPF</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 73	80	<i>property</i> ),
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_cname.CNAME</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_srv.SRV</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 74	81	<i>property</i> ),
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_mx.MX</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_sshfp.SSHFP</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 75	82	<i>property</i> ),
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_naptr.NAPTR</i>	<i>managed_plugin_name()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.record.Record</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 84	68	<i>property</i> ),
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_ns.NS</i>	<i>managed_plugin_name()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_a.A</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 76	72	<i>property</i> ),
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_ptr.PTR</i>	<i>managed_plugin_name()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_aaaa.AAAA</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 77	<i>property</i> ), 73	<i>property</i> ), 73
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_soa.SOA</i>	<i>managed_plugin_name()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_cname.CNAME</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 78	<i>property</i> ), 74	<i>property</i> ), 74
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_spf.SPF</i>	<i>managed_plugin_name()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_txt.TXT</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 80	82	<i>property</i> ), 82
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_srv.SRV</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_txt.TXT</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 81	82	<i>property</i> ), 82
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_sshfp.SSHFP</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_txt.TXT</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 83	82	<i>property</i> ), 82
managed()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_txt.TXT</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_txt.TXT</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 82	82	<i>property</i> ), 82
managed_extra()	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_txt.TXT</i>	<i>managed_extra()</i>	( <i>designate.objects.rrddata_txt.TXT</i>
	<i>property</i> ), 82	82	<i>property</i> ), 82



<code>nate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT</code>	property),	<code>property)</code> , 74	
82			
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.record.Record</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_mx.MX</code>	property),
68		75	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_a.A</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR</code>	property),
72		84	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAA</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS</code>	property),
73		77	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAME</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR</code>	property),
74		78	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_mx.MX</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA</code>	property),
75		79	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPF</code>	property),
84		80	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRV</code>	property),
77		81	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFP</code>	property),
78		83	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT</code>	property),
79		82	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_tenant_id()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPF</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.record.Record</code>	property),
80		68	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_tenant_id()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRV</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_a.A</code>	property),
81		72	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_tenant_id()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFP</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAA</code>	property),
83		73	
<code>managed_resource_region()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_tenant_id()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAME</code>	property),
82		74	
<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_tenant_id()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.record.Record</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_mx.MX</code>	property),
68		76	
<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_tenant_id()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_a.A</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR</code>	property),
72		84	
<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_tenant_id()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAA</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS</code>	property),
73		77	
<code>managed_resource_type()</code>	(designate	<code>managed_tenant_id()</code>	(designate
<code>nate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAME</code>	property),	<code>nate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR</code>	property),

- 78
- managed\_tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_soa.SOA property*), 79
- managed\_tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_spf.SPF property*), 80
- managed\_tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_srv.SRV property*), 81
- managed\_tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp.SSHFP property*), 83
- managed\_tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_txt.TXT property*), 82
- masters() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone property*), 65
- mdns\_api() (*designate.backend.base.Backend property*), 41
- mdns\_api() (*designate.central.service.Service property*), 57
- MdnsAPI (*class in designate.mdns.rpcapi*), 61
- Metrics (*class in designate.metrics*), 39
- minimum() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_soa.SOA property*), 79
- minimum() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone property*), 65
- mname() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_soa.SOA property*), 79
- module
  - designate.api.middleware, 39
  - designate.api.service, 40
  - designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_dns, 50
  - designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_dynect, 49
  - designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_fake, 47
  - designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_infoblox, 51
  - designate.backend.base, 41
  - designate.backend.impl\_akamai, 41
  - designate.backend.impl\_bind9, 43
  - designate.backend.impl\_designate, 43
  - designate.backend.impl\_dynect, 44
  - designate.backend.impl\_fake, 47
  - designate.backend.impl\_infoblox, 46
  - designate.backend.impl\_nsd4, 46
  - designate.backend.impl\_pdns4, 47
  - designate.central.rpcapi, 52
  - designate.central.service, 55
  - designate.mdns.base, 59
  - designate.mdns.handler, 59
  - designate.mdns.notify, 60
  - designate.mdns.rpcapi, 61
  - designate.mdns.service, 61
  - designate.mdns.xfr, 62
  - designate.metrics, 39
  - designate.objects.base, 62
  - designate.objects.blacklist, 64
  - designate.objects.pool, 66
  - designate.objects.quota, 67
  - designate.objects.record, 68
  - designate.objects.recordset, 69
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_a, 72
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_aaaa, 73
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_caa, 85
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_cname, 74
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_mx, 75
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_naptr, 84
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_ns, 76
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_ptr, 77
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_soa, 78
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_spf, 79
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_srv, 80
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp, 83
  - designate.objects.rrddata\_txt, 82
  - designate.objects.server, 70
  - designate.objects.tenant, 70
  - designate.objects.tld, 71
  - designate.objects.tsigkey, 71
  - designate.objects.zone, 65
  - designate.quota.base, 85
  - designate.quota.impl\_storage, 85
  - designate.sink.service, 86
  - designate.storage.base, 86
  - MSDNSBackend (*class in designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_msdns*), 51
  - MX (*class in designate.objects.rrddata\_mx*), 75
  - MXList (*class in designate.objects.rrddata\_mx*), 76

install, 100

## N

- name (*designate.scheduler.filters.attribute\_filter.AttributeFilter* attribute), 142
- name (*designate.scheduler.filters.default\_pool\_filter.DefaultPoolFilter* attribute), 143
- name (*designate.scheduler.filters.fallback\_filter.FallbackFilter* attribute), 143
- name (*designate.scheduler.filters.in\_doubt\_default\_pool\_filter.InDoubtDefaultPoolFilter* attribute), 144
- name (*designate.scheduler.filters.pool\_id\_attribute\_filter.PoolIDAttributeFilter* attribute), 142
- name (*designate.scheduler.filters.random\_filter.RandomFilter* attribute), 143
- name () (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* property), 66
- name () (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet* property), 69
- name () (*designate.objects.server.Server* property), 70
- name () (*designate.objects.tld.Tld* property), 71
- name () (*designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey* property), 71
- name () (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 65
- nameservers () (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* property), 67
- NAPTR (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr*), 84
- NAPTRList (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr*), 85
- nested\_sort () (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* method), 63
- NoAuthContextMiddleware (*class in designate.api.middleware*), 40
- NormalizeURIMiddleware (*class in designate.api.middleware*), 40
- notification () (*in module designate.central.service*), 59
- notify\_zone\_changed () (*designate.mdns.notify.NotifyEndpoint* method), 60
- notify\_zone\_changed () (*designate.mdns.rpcapi.MdnsAPI* method), 61
- NotifyEndpoint (*class in designate.mdns.notify*), 60
- NS (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_ns*), 76
- ns\_records () (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* property), 67
- NSD4Backend (*class in designate.backend.impl\_nsd4*), 46
- NSD4Backend.VERSION (*designate.backend.impl\_nsd4.NSD4Backend* attribute), 46
- nsdname () (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ns.NS* property), 77
- NSList (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_ns*), 77
- obj\_cls\_from\_name () (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* class method), 63
- obj\_context () (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* property), 63
- obj\_fields () (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* property), 63
- obj\_get\_original\_value () (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* method), 63
- obj\_get\_schema () (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* class method), 63
- OBJ\_PROJECT\_NAMESPACE (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* attribute), 62
- obj\_reset\_changes () (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* method), 63
- OBJ\_SERIAL\_NAMESPACE (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* attribute), 62
- objects () (*designate.objects.blacklist.BlacklistList* property), 65
- objects () (*designate.objects.pool.PoolList* property), 67
- objects () (*designate.objects.quota.QuotaList* property), 67
- objects () (*designate.objects.record.RecordList* property), 69
- objects () (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSetList* property), 70

- objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_a.AList property*), 73
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_aaaa.AAAAList property*), 74
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_cname.CNAMEList property*), 75
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_mx.MXList property*), 76
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_naptr.NAPTRList property*), 85
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_ns.NSList property*), 77
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_ptr.PTRList property*), 78
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_soa.SOAList property*), 79
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_spf.SPFList property*), 80
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_srv.SRVList property*), 81
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp.SSHFPList property*), 84
  - objects() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_txt.TXTList property*), 82
  - objects() (*designate.objects.server.ServerList property*), 70
  - objects() (*designate.objects.tenant.TenantList property*), 71
  - objects() (*designate.objects.tld.TldList property*), 71
  - objects() (*designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKeyList property*), 72
  - objects() (*designate.objects.zone.ZoneList property*), 66
  - order() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_naptr.NAPTR property*), 84
- P**
- PagedListObjectMixin (*class in designate.objects.base*), 64
  - parent\_zone\_id() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone property*), 65
  - patch() (*designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynClient method*), 44
  - pattern() (*designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist property*), 65
  - PDNS4Backend (*class in designate.backend.impl\_pdns4*), 47
  - perform\_zone\_xfr() (*designate.mdns.rpcapi.MdnsAPI method*), 61
  - perform\_zone\_xfr() (*designate.mdns.xfr.XfrEndpoint method*), 62
  - PersistentObjectMixin (*class in designate.objects.base*), 64
  - ping() (*designate.backend.base.Backend method*), 41
  - ping() (*designate.backend.impl\_infoblox.InfobloxBackend method*), 46
  - ping() (*designate.central.service.Service method*), 58
  - ping() (*designate.storage.base.Storage method*), 96
  - poll\_for\_serial\_number() (*designate.mdns.notify.NotifyEndpoint method*), 61
  - poll\_for\_serial\_number() (*designate.mdns.rpcapi.MdnsAPI method*), 61
  - poll\_response() (*designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynClient method*), 44
  - Pool (*class in designate.objects.pool*), 66
  - pool\_id() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone property*), 66
  - PoolIDAttributeFilter (*class in designate.scheduler.filters.pool\_id\_attribute\_filter*), 142
  - PoolList (*class in designate.objects.pool*), 67
  - pools
    - install, 101
  - pop() (*designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin method*), 64
  - port() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_srv.SRV property*), 81
  - post() (*designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynClient method*), 44



*method*), 44  
 preference() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr.NAPTR property*), 84  
 priority() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.MX property*), 76  
 priority() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV property*), 81  
 process\_request() (*designate.api.middleware.KeystoneContextMiddleware method*), 39  
 process\_request() (*designate.api.middleware.MaintenanceMiddleware method*), 40  
 process\_request() (*designate.api.middleware.NoAuthContextMiddleware method*), 40  
 process\_request() (*designate.api.middleware.TestContextMiddleware method*), 40  
 provisioner() (*designate.objects.pool.Pool property*), 67  
 PTR (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr*), 77  
 ptrdname() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR property*), 78  
 PTRList (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr*), 78  
 purge\_zone() (*designate.storage.base.Storage method*), 96  
 purge\_zones() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method*), 54  
 purge\_zones() (*designate.central.service.Service method*), 58  
 put() (*designate.backend.impl\_dynect.DynClient method*), 44

**Q**

Quota (*class in designate.objects.quota*), 67  
 Quota (*class in designate.quota.base*), 85  
 quota() (*designate.central.service.Service property*), 58  
 QuotaList (*class in designate.objects.quota*), 67

**R**

RandomFilter (*class in designate.scheduler.filters.random\_filter*), 143  
 Record (*class in designate.objects.record*), 68  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_a.A attribute*), 72  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa.AAAA attribute*), 73  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_cname.CNAME attribute*), 74  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.MX attribute*), 75  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr.NAPTR attribute*), 84  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ns.NS attribute*), 76  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR attribute*), 77  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA attribute*), 78  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_spf.SPF attribute*), 79  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV attribute*), 80  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP attribute*), 83  
 RECORD\_TYPE (*designate.objects.rrdata\_txt.TXT attribute*), 82  
 RecordList (*class in designate.objects.record*), 68  
 records() (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet property*), 69  
 RecordSet (*class in designate.objects.recordset*), 69  
 recordset\_id() (*designate.objects.record.Record property*), 68  
 recordset\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_a.A property*), 72  
 recordset\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa.AAAA property*), 73  
 recordset\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_cname.CNAME*

<i>property</i> ), 75		RequestHandler (class in <i>designate.mdns.handler</i> ), 59
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_mx.MX property), 76		reset() (in module <i>designate.central.rpcapi</i> ), 55
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR property), 84		reset() (in module <i>designate.mdns.rpcapi</i> ), 61
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS property), 77		reset_quotas() (designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 54
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR property), 78		reset_quotas() (designate.central.service.Service method), 58
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA property), 79		reset_quotas() (designate.quota.base.Quota method), 85
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPF property), 80		reset_quotas() (designate.quota.impl_storage.StorageQuota method), 85
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRV property), 81		reset_timings() (designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClient method), 44
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFP property), 83		resource() (designate.objects.quota.Quota property), 67
recordset_id() (designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT property), 82		resource_id() (designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey property), 71
RecordSetList (class in <i>designate.objects.recordset</i> ), 69		retry() (designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA property), 79
recordsets() (designate.objects.zone.Zone property), 66		retry() (designate.objects.zone.Zone property), 66
refresh() (designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA property), 79		rname() (designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA property), 79
refresh() (designate.objects.zone.Zone property), 66		RPC_API_NAMESPACE (designate.mdns.base.BaseEndpoint attribute), 59
regexp() (designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR property), 84		RPC_API_NAMESPACE (designate.mdns.notify.NotifyEndpoint attribute), 60
registration_hook() (designate.objects.base.DesignateRegistry method), 63		RPC_API_NAMESPACE (designate.mdns.xfr.XfrEndpoint attribute), 62
remove() (designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin method), 64		RPC_API_VERSION (designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI attribute), 52
replacement() (designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR property), 84		RPC_API_VERSION (designate.central.service.Service attribute), 55
request() (designate.backend.impl_dynect.DynClient method), 44		RPC_API_VERSION (designate.mdns.base.BaseEndpoint attribute), 59
		RPC_API_VERSION (designate.mdns.notify.NotifyEndpoint attribute), 60

RPC_API_VERSION	( <i>designate.mdns.xfr.XfrEndpoint</i> attribute), 62	<i>property</i> ), 82
RPC_NOTIFY_API_VERSION	( <i>designate.mdns.rpcapi.MdnsAPI</i> attribute), 61	<i>serial()</i> ( <i>designate.objects.zone.Zone</i> property), 66
RPC_XFR_API_VERSION	( <i>designate.mdns.rpcapi.MdnsAPI</i> attribute), 61	<i>Server</i> (class in <i>designate.objects.server</i> ), 70
		<i>ServerList</i> (class in <i>designate.objects.server</i> ), 70
		<i>Service</i> (class in <i>designate.api.service</i> ), 40
		<i>Service</i> (class in <i>designate.central.service</i> ), 55
		<i>Service</i> (class in <i>designate.mdns.service</i> ), 61
		<i>Service</i> (class in <i>designate.sink.service</i> ), 86
		<i>service()</i> ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR</i> property), 84
save()	( <i>designate.objects.base.DesignateObject</i> method), 63	<i>service_name()</i> ( <i>designate.api.service.Service</i> property), 40
scheduler()	( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> property), 58	<i>service_name()</i> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> property), 58
scope()	( <i>designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey</i> property), 72	<i>service_name()</i> ( <i>designate.mdns.service.Service</i> property), 61
secret()	( <i>designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey</i> property), 72	<i>service_name()</i> ( <i>designate.sink.service.Service</i> property), 86
send()	( <i>designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSHttpAuthenticated</i> method), 42	<i>services</i> install, 103
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.record.Record</i> property), 68	<i>set_quota()</i> ( <i>designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI</i> method), 54
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_a.A</i> property), 72	<i>set_quota()</i> ( <i>designate.central.service.Service</i> method), 58
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAA</i> property), 74	<i>set_quota()</i> ( <i>designate.quota.base.Quota</i> method), 85
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_cname.CNAME</i> property), 75	<i>set_quota()</i> ( <i>designate.quota.impl_storage.StorageQuota</i> method), 85
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_mx.MX</i> property), 76	<i>setZone()</i> ( <i>designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSClient</i> method), 42
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_naptr.NAPTR</i> property), 84	<i>setZones()</i> ( <i>designate.backend.impl_akamai.EnhancedDNSClient</i> method), 42
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_ns.NS</i> property), 77	<i>shard()</i> ( <i>designate.objects.record.Record</i> property), 68
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_ptr.PTR</i> property), 78	<i>shard()</i> ( <i>designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet</i> property), 69
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_soa.SOA</i> property), 79	<i>shard()</i> ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_a.A</i> property), 73
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_spf.SPF</i> property), 80	<i>shard()</i> ( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_aaaa.AAAA</i>
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_srv.SRV</i> property), 81	
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_sshfp.SSHFP</i> property), 83	
serial()	( <i>designate.objects.rrdata_txt.TXT</i>	

- property*), 74
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_cname.CNAME property*), 75
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.MX property*), 76
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr.NAPTR property*), 84
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ns.NS property*), 77
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR property*), 78
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA property*), 79
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_spf.SPF property*), 80
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV property*), 81
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP property*), 83
- shard() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_txt.TXT property*), 82
- shard() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone property*), 66
- SOA (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_soa*), 78
- SOAList (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_soa*), 79
- SoftDeleteObjectMixin (*class in designate.objects.base*), 64
- SPF (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_spf*), 79
- SPFList (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_spf*), 80
- SRV (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_srv*), 80
- SRVList (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_srv*), 81
- SSHFP (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp*), 83
- SSHFPList (*class in designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp*), 83
- start() (*designate.api.service.Service method*), 40
- start() (*designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend method*), 51
- start() (*designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend method*), 50
- start() (*designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_knot2.Knot2Backend method*), 48
- start() (*designate.backend.agent\_backend.impl\_msdns.MSDNSBackend method*), 51
- start() (*designate.backend.base.Backend method*), 41
- start() (*designate.central.service.Service method*), 58
- start() (*designate.mdns.service.Service method*), 61
- start() (*designate.sink.service.Service method*), 86
- status() (*designate.objects.record.Record property*), 68
- status() (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet property*), 69
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_a.A property*), 73
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa.AAAA property*), 74
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_cname.CNAME property*), 75
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.MX property*), 76
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr.NAPTR property*), 84
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ns.NS property*), 77
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR property*), 78
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA property*), 79
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_spf.SPF property*), 80
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV property*), 81
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP property*), 83
- status() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_txt.TXT property*), 82
- status() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone property*), 66
- stop() (*designate.api.service.Service method*), 40
- stop() (*designate.backend.base.Backend method*), 41
- stop() (*designate.central.service.Service method*), 58

- stop() (*designate.mdns.service.Service* method), 61
- stop() (*designate.sink.service.Service* method), 86
- Storage (class in *designate.storage.base*), 86
- storage() (*designate.central.service.Service* property), 58
- storage() (*designate.mdns.service.Service* property), 62
- StorageQuota (class in *designate.quota.impl\_storage*), 85
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* attribute), 62
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist* attribute), 64
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* attribute), 66
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.quota.Quota* attribute), 67
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.record.Record* attribute), 68
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet* attribute), 69
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.server.Server* attribute), 70
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.tenant.Tenant* attribute), 70
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.tld.Tld* attribute), 71
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey* attribute), 71
- STRING\_KEYS (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* attribute), 65
- sync\_record() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54
- sync\_record() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 58
- sync\_zone() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54
- sync\_zone() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 58
- sync\_zones() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54
- sync\_zones() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 58
- synchronized\_zone() (in module *designate.central.service*), 59
- ## T
- target (*designate.central.service.Service* attribute), 58
- target() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV* property), 81
- targets() (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* property), 67
- Tenant (class in *designate.objects.tenant*), 70
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.pool.Pool* property), 67
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.quota.Quota* property), 67
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.record.Record* property), 68
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet* property), 69
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_a.A* property), 73
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa.AAAA* property), 74
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_cname.CNAME* property), 75
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.MX* property), 76
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr.NAPTR* property), 84
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ns.NS* property), 77
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR* property), 78
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA* property), 79
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_spf.SPF* property), 80
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV* property), 81

- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp.SSHFP* property), 83
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_txt.TXT* property), 82
- tenant\_id() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 66
- TenantList (*class in designate.objects.tenant*), 70
- TestContextMiddleware (*class in designate.api.middleware*), 40
- timer() (*designate.metrics.Metrics* method), 39
- timing() (*designate.metrics.Metrics* property), 39
- Tld (*class in designate.objects.tld*), 71
- TldList (*class in designate.objects.tld*), 71
- to\_dict() (*designate.objects.base.AttributeListObjectMixin* method), 62
- to\_dict() (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* method), 63
- to\_dict() (*designate.objects.quota.QuotaList* method), 68
- to\_list() (*designate.objects.base.ListObjectMixin* method), 64
- to\_primitive() (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* method), 63
- total\_count() (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSetList* property), 70
- total\_count() (*designate.objects.zone.ZoneList* property), 66
- touch\_zone() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54
- touch\_zone() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 58
- transferred\_at() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 66
- TsigKey (*class in designate.objects.tsigkey*), 71
- TsigKeyList (*class in designate.objects.tsigkey*), 72
- ttl() (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet* property), 69
- ttl() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 66
- TXT (*class in designate.objects.rrddata\_txt*), 82
- txt\_data() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_spf.SPF* property), 80
- txt\_data() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_txt.TXT* property), 82
- TXTList (*class in designate.objects.rrddata\_txt*), 82
- type() (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet* property), 69
- type() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone* property), 66
- ## U
- update() (*designate.objects.base.DesignateObject* method), 63
- update\_blacklist() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 54
- update\_blacklist() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 58
- update\_blacklist() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 96
- update\_floatingip() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 55
- update\_floatingip() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 58
- update\_pool() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 55
- update\_pool() (*designate.central.service.Service* method), 58
- update\_pool() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 97
- update\_pool\_attribute() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 97
- update\_quota() (*designate.storage.base.Storage* method), 97
- update\_record() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI* method), 55
- update\_record() (*designate.central.service.Service* method),

58		update_zone ()	(designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_knot2.Knot2Backend method), 48
update_record ()	(designate.storage.base.Storage method), 97	update_zone ()	(designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_msdns.MSDNSBackend method), 51
update_recordset ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55	update_zone ()	(designate.backend.base.Backend method), 41
update_recordset ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 58	update_zone ()	(designate.backend.impl_bind9.Bind9Backend method), 43
update_recordset ()	(designate.storage.base.Storage method), 97	update_zone ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55
update_service_status ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55	update_zone ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 59
update_service_status ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 58	update_zone ()	(designate.storage.base.Storage method), 98
update_service_status ()	(designate.storage.base.Storage method), 97	update_zone_export ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55
update_status ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55	update_zone_export ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 59
update_status ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 58	update_zone_export ()	(designate.storage.base.Storage method), 98
update_tld ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55	update_zone_import ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55
update_tld ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 58	update_zone_import ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 59
update_tld ()	(designate.storage.base.Storage method), 97	update_zone_import ()	(designate.storage.base.Storage method), 98
update_tsigkey ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55	update_zone_transfer_accept ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55
update_tsigkey ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 59	update_zone_transfer_accept ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 59
update_tsigkey ()	(designate.storage.base.Storage method), 97	update_zone_transfer_request ()	(designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method), 55
update_zone ()	(designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_djbdns.DjbdnsBackend method), 51	update_zone_transfer_request ()	(designate.central.service.Service method), 59
update_zone ()	(designate.backend.agent_backend.impl_gdnsd.GdnsdBackend method), 50		

- updated\_at () (designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist property), 65
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.pool.Pool property), 67
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.quota.Quota property), 67
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.record.Record property), 68
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet property), 69
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_a.A property), 73
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa.AAAA property), 74
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_cname.CNAME property), 75
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.MX property), 76
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr.NAPTR property), 84
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_ns.NS property), 77
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR property), 78
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA property), 79
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_spf.SPF property), 80
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV property), 81
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP property), 83
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.rrdata\_txt.TXT property), 82
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.server.Server property), 70
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.tld.Tld property), 71
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey property), 72
  - updated\_at () (designate.objects.zone.Zone property), 66
- V**
- validate () (designate.objects.base.DesignateObject method), 63
  - validate () (designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet method), 69
  - validate () (designate.objects.zone.Zone method), 66
  - version () (designate.objects.blacklist.Blacklist property), 65
  - version () (designate.objects.pool.Pool property), 67
  - version () (designate.objects.quota.Quota property), 67
  - version () (designate.objects.record.Record property), 68
  - version () (designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet property), 69
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_a.A property), 73
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_aaaa.AAAA property), 74
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_cname.CNAME property), 75
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_mx.MX property), 76
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_naptr.NAPTR property), 85
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_ns.NS property), 77
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_ptr.PTR property), 78
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_soa.SOA property), 79
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_spf.SPF property), 80
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_srv.SRV property), 81
  - version () (designate.objects.rrdata\_sshfp.SSHFP property), 83



erty), 83  
 version() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_txt.TXT property*), 82  
 version() (*designate.objects.server.Server property*), 70  
 version() (*designate.objects.tld.Tld property*), 71  
 version() (*designate.objects.tsigkey.TsigKey property*), 72  
 version() (*designate.objects.zone.Zone property*), 66

## W

weight() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_srv.SRV property*), 81  
 worker\_api() (*designate.central.service.Service property*), 59  
 wsgi\_application() (*designate.api.service.Service property*), 41

## X

xfr\_zone() (*designate.central.rpcapi.CentralAPI method*), 55  
 xfr\_zone() (*designate.central.service.Service method*), 59  
 XfrEndpoint (*class in designate.mdns.xfr*), 62  
 XFRMixin (*class in designate.mdns.xfr*), 62

## Z

Zone (*class in designate.objects.zone*), 65  
 zone\_api() (*designate.central.service.Service property*), 59  
 zone\_count() (*designate.objects.tenant.Tenant property*), 70  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.record.Record property*), 68  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet property*), 69  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_a.A property*), 73  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_aaaa.AAAA property*), 74  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_cname.CNAME property*), 75

zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_mx.MX property*), 76  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_naptr.NAPTR property*), 85  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_ns.NS property*), 77  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_ptr.PTR property*), 78  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_soa.SOA property*), 79  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_spf.SPF property*), 80  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_srv.SRV property*), 81  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_sshfp.SSHFP property*), 83  
 zone\_id() (*designate.objects.rrddata\_txt.TXT property*), 82  
 zone\_name() (*designate.objects.recordset.RecordSet property*), 69  
 zone\_sync() (*designate.mdns.xfr.XFRMixin method*), 62  
 ZoneList (*class in designate.objects.zone*), 66  
 zones() (*designate.objects.tenant.Tenant property*), 70